## SANMOTION

## SANYO DENKI AMERICA CORE PRODUCTS



MOTION AND CONTROL

## SANMOTION

SANMOTION is the brand name for SANYO DENKI motion control systems.
SANYO DENKI is a worldwide provider of stepping and servo systems. Our products are known for their high quality, reliability and state of the art design. Our systems are used in a variety of industries which include factory automation, semiconductor, medical, and office automation.

## SANMOTION R

With highly sophisticated control, this model offers a reduction in position settling time and advanced safety functions.

## 2.4 w to 5 kw

## MOTOR SIZE

## $14,20,40,60,80,86,130,220 \mathrm{~mm}$

## INTERFACE

## EtherCAT

Analog/Pulse Input Indexer
Modbus


## sanmotion Model No.PB

Hybrid system combining the ease-of-use of stepping motors with the reliability of servo motors.
0.05 to $6.1 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$

MOTOR SIZE
28, 42, 60, 86 mm


## INTERFACE

## EtherCAT

Pulse Input
Indexer


## S.PANMOSE STEPPING SYYTEMS -5

High torque bipolar stepping motors and High performance microstep drivers.
0.041 to $4.4 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$

MOTOR SIZE
NEMA 11, 17, 60 mm, 86 mm
INTERFACE
Pulse Input


## 2.PANASE STEPPING SSYTEMS F 2

High torque bipolar stepping motors and High performance microstep drivers.

### 0.0065 to $19 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$

## MOTOR SIZE

## 14 mm, NEMA 11, 17, 23, 50 mm, 60 mm, NEMA 34, 42

```
INTERFACE
```

Pulse Input
Indexer (RTA Product)
Analog (RTA Product)


## SANMOTION <br> MOTION CONTROLLER

SANMOTION C integrates motion control, robot control, and sequence control into one unit to provide major advantages in reduced device costs and shorter development times. For use in material handling robots and general industrial machinery. Image processing devices and a touch panel have also been developed as motion controller peripherals.

INTERFACE


EtherCAT

## SANMOTION

## New Models

## SANMOTION R

## Evolved, Eco-efficient, and Easy to UseAC <br> Servo Amplifier "SANMOTION R" 3E Model

The 3E Model has a speed frequency response of 2.2 kHz , approximately twice that of our conventional product. The 3E Model is equipped with a gain increase function, a function for suppressing micro-vibrations at settling time, an adaptive notch filter for suppressing mechanical resonance, and a feed-forward vibration control function.


## SANMOTIONModel No.PB

4-Axis Integrated EtherCAT Driver

High speed serial communication enables 4-axis stepping motor operation. In addition to the conventional closed loop control that eliminates step-out, the new model includes a mode that also eliminates delays in position commands. Without any delays in position commands, device takt time is reduced.


## 2SANMOTION F2

14 mm sq.
Compact Stepping Motor
Longer model in the compact 2-phase stepping motor released. Though small in size, its holding torque is significant at 1.42 oz-in.


## SANMOTION F2

Vacuum Stepping Motor

Vacuum stepping motors can be driven in a vacuum environment without requiring a vacuum feedthrough. Use as vacuum compatible actuators while retaining the stepping motor benefits of easy high-precision openloop control.

Index
Introduction ..... 2
SANMOTION R AC Servo Systems ..... 6
Features ..... 6
Combination Chart ..... 7
Motors ..... 8
Amplifiers ..... 26
3E Model Analog/Pulse Input Type Servo Amplifier ..... 26
Indexer Type Servo Amplifier ..... 31
Indexer Modbus Interface Type Servo Amplifier ..... 36
3E Model EtherCAT Interface Type Servo Amplifier ..... 40
EtherCAT Interface Type Servo Amplifier ..... 45
EtherCAT Interface High Speed Type Servo Amplifier ..... 50
Analog DC Input Type Servo Amplifier ..... 55
EtherCAT Interface DC Input Type Servo Amplifier ..... 59
EtherCAT Interface DC Input Type Multi Axis Servo Amplifier ..... 63
SANMOTION Model No. PB
Closed Loop Stepping Systems ..... 70
Features ..... 70
Combination Chart ..... 71
Motors ..... 72
Drivers ..... 81
SANMOTION F5 5-phase Stepping Systems ..... 98
Features ..... 98
Combination Chart ..... 99
Motors ..... 100
Drivers ..... 112
SANMOTION F2 2-phase Stepping Systems ..... 116
Features ..... 116
Combination Chart ..... 116
Motors ..... 119
Drivers ..... 158
SANMOTION C Motion Controller ..... 162
Features ..... 162
Specifications ..... 163

## AC SERVO SYSTEMS

## SANMOTION AC SERVO SYSTEMS

## High Response

The 3E Model has a speed frequency response of 2.2 kHz , approximately twice that of our conventional product. Additionally, the position settling time has been shortened to $1 / 3$ of the original time.


## Vibration Suppression Control

Feed forward vibration suppression control eliminates the typical vibrations seen at stationary positions in a servo system. This noise suppression is easily reduced by using simple onboard tuning procedures.

$100 \mathrm{~ms} / \mathrm{div}$

## Improved Control Accuracy

The 3E Model is equipped with a gain increase function, a function for suppressing micro-vibrations at settling time, an adaptive notch filter for suppressing mechanical resonance, and a feed-forward vibration control function.

High-gain control


Vibration suppression by adaptive notch filter


## EtherCAT Model

Model-based Following Control Auto Tuning
Vibration Suppression Control Disturbance Suppression
Homing Mode
Position Mode (PP, CSV, IP*)
Velocity Mode (PV, CSV)
Torque Mode (TQ, CST)
Safety Function
*High speed type only

## Indexer Model

## Auto Tuning

Vibration Suppression Control
Disturbance Suppression
Point data: Max. 254 points
Position Command Range: $\pm 31$ bit
Homing Function
Point Loop/Conditional Jump
Jogging Function


## Analog/Pulse Input Model

Model-based Following Control
Auto Tuning
Vibration Suppression Control
Disturbance Suppression
Position command
Pulse Input Frequency: Max. 5 M Hz Velocity Command**
Analog Voltage: Max. $\pm 12 \mathrm{~V}$
Preset Command: 3 points
Torque Command**
Analog Voltage: Max. $\pm 12 \mathrm{~V}$
**AC input type only


## Lineup

Small Capacity Motors

| Rated Power | Flange Size mminch inch | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Rated } \\ & \text { Torque } \\ & \mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{~m} \\ & \mathrm{lb} \cdot \mathrm{in} \end{aligned}$ | Peak Torque at Stall $N \cdot m$ $\mathrm{lb} \cdot$ in | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Speed } \\ & \min ^{-1} \end{aligned}$ | Model | Servo Amplifier Interface |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | EtherCAT |  |  |  | Indexer | Modbus | Analog / Pulse |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 200 VAC | 100 VAC | 48 VDC | 24 VDC | 200 VAC | 200 VAC | 200 VAC | 48 VDC |  |
| 2.4 W | $\begin{gathered} 14 \\ 0.55 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.023 \\ & 0.204 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.06 \\ & 0.53 \end{aligned}$ | Max. 1500 <br> Rated 1000 | R2GAD102RM |  |  | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |  | 8 |
| 20 W | 20 | $\begin{gathered} 0.064 \\ 0.57 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.23 \\ & 2.04 \end{aligned}$ | Max. 6000 Rated 3000 | R2GA02D20F |  |  | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |  | 9 |
|  | 0.79 | $\begin{gathered} 0.064 \\ 0.53 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.18 \\ & 1.59 \end{aligned}$ | Max. 4500 Rated 3000 | R2FA02D20D |  |  |  | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 W | 20 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.095 \\ & 0.84 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.38 \\ 3.4 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Max. } 6000 \\ & \text { Rated } 3000 \end{aligned}$ | R2GA02D30F |  |  | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0.79 | $\begin{gathered} 0.095 \\ 0.84 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.38 \\ 3.4 \end{gathered}$ | Max. 3000 <br> Rated 3000 | R2FA02D30H |  |  |  | $\square$ |  |  |  |  | 10 |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 40 \\ 1.57 \end{gathered}$ | $0.098$ | $0.37$ | $\text { Max. } 6000$ | R2AA04003F | $\square$ |  |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |  | 11 |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} 0.87 \\ 0.098 \\ 0.87 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.3 \\ 0.24 \\ 2.1 \end{gathered}$ | Rated 3000 <br> Max. 6000 <br> Rated 3000 | R2EA04003F R2GA04003F |  | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  |  | $\square$ |  |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0.098 \\ & 0.87 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.33 \\ 2.9 \end{gathered}$ | Max. 6000 <br> Rated 3000 | R2FA04003F |  |  |  | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| 50 W | $\begin{gathered} 40 \\ 1.57 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.159 \\ 1.41 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.59 \\ 0.59 \\ 5.2 \end{gathered}$ | Max. 6000 Rated 3000 | R2AA04005F R2EA04005F | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |  | 12 |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} 0.159 \\ 1.41 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.54 \\ 4.8 \end{gathered}$ | Max. 6000 Rated 3000 | R2GA04005F |  |  | $\square$ |  |  |  |  | $\square$ |  |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} 0.159 \\ 1.41 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.40 \\ 3.5 \end{gathered}$ | Max. 4500 Rated 3000 | R2FA04005D |  |  |  | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| 80 W | $\begin{gathered} 40 \\ 1.57 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.255 \\ 2.27 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.86 \\ & 7.6 \end{aligned}$ | Max. 6000 Rated 3000 | R2EA04008F |  | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13 |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 2.21 \\ & 0.255 \\ & 2.27 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.86 \\ 7.6 \end{gathered}$ | Max. 5000 <br> Rated 3000 | R2GA04008D |  |  | $\square$ |  |  |  |  | $\square$ |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 100 \mathrm{~W} \\ & 190 \mathrm{~W}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 40 \\ 1.57 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.218 \\ & 0.318 \\ & 2.81 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.18 \\ & 10.4 \end{aligned}$ | Max. 6000 <br> Rated 3000 | R2AA04010F | $\square$ |  |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |  | 14 |
| 70 W | $\begin{gathered} 60 \\ 2.36 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.318 \\ 2.81 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.84 \\ & 7.43 \end{aligned}$ | Max. 2500 Rated 2100 | R2FA06007R |  |  |  | $\square$ |  |  |  |  | 15 |
| 100 W | $\begin{gathered} 60 \\ 2.36 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.318 \\ 2.81 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.13 \\ & 10.0 \end{aligned}$ | Max. 6000 Rated 3000 | R2AA06010F | $\square$ |  |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |  | 16 |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0.318 \\ & 2.81 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1 \\ 8.8 \end{gathered}$ | Max. 6000 <br> Rated 3000 | R2EA06010F |  | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0.318 \\ & 2.81 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.84 \\ & 7.43 \end{aligned}$ | Max. 5000 Rated 3000 | R2GA06010D |  |  | $\square$ |  |  |  |  | $\square$ |  |
| 200 W | 60 | $0.637$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.2 \\ 19.5 \end{gathered}$ | Max. 6000 Rated 3000 | R2AA06020F R2EA06020F | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |  | 17 |
|  | 2.36 | $\begin{gathered} 0.637 \\ 5.64 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 19.5 \\ 1.5 \\ 13.3 \end{gathered}$ | Max. 4500 Rated 3000 | R2GA06020D |  |  | $\square$ |  |  |  |  | $\square$ |  |
| 400 W | 60 | $\begin{aligned} & 1.27 \\ & 11.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.8 \\ & 42 \end{aligned}$ | Max. 6000 Rated 3000 | R2AA06040FX | $\square$ |  |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |  | 18 |
| (360 W) | 2.36 | $\begin{aligned} & 1.2 \\ & 1.15 \\ & 10.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.8 \\ & 42 \end{aligned}$ | Max. 6000 <br> Rated 3000 | R2AA06040FC | $\square$ |  |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ | ■ |  |  |
| 750 W | $\begin{gathered} 80 \\ 3.15 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.39 \\ & 21.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 8.5 \\ & 75 \end{aligned}$ | Max. 6000 Rated 3000 | R2AA08075F | $\square$ |  |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |  | 19 |
| 1 kW | $\begin{gathered} 86 \\ 3.39 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.18 \\ & 28.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 11.6 \\ 102.7 \end{gathered}$ | Max. 6000 Rated 3000 | R2AAB8100H | $\square$ |  |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |  | 20 |

Medium Capacity Motors

| Rated Power | FlangeSize | RatedTorque | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Peak Torque } \\ & \text { at Stall } \end{aligned}$ | Speed | Model | Servo Amplifier Interface |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | EtherCAT |  |  |  | Indexer | Modbus | Analog/ | Pulse |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{mm} \\ & \text { inch } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{~m} \\ \mathrm{l} \cdot \mathrm{in} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{~m} \\ \mathrm{lb} \cdot \mathrm{in} \end{gathered}$ | $\mathrm{min}^{-1}$ |  | 200 VAC | 100 VAC | 48 VDC | 24 VDC | 200 VAC | 200 VAC | 200 VAC | 48 VDC |  |
| 0.55 kW | $\begin{aligned} & 130 \\ & 5.12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.6 \\ & 23 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7 \\ 62 \end{gathered}$ | Max. 5000 Rated 2000 | R2AA13050D | $\square$ |  |  |  | $\square$ |  | $\square$ |  | 21 |
| 1.2 kW | $\begin{array}{r} 130 \\ 5.12 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.7 \\ & 50 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 16 \\ 142 \end{gathered}$ | Max. 5000 <br> Rated 2000 | R2AA13120D | $\square$ |  |  |  | $\square$ |  | $\square$ |  | 22 |
| 2 kW | $\begin{gathered} 130 \\ 5.12 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 9.5 \\ & 84 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30 \\ & 265 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Max. } 5000 \\ & \text { Rated } 2000 \end{aligned}$ | R2AA13200D | ■ |  |  |  | ■ |  | ■ |  | 23 |
| 5 kW | $\begin{aligned} & 220 \\ & 8.67 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 24 \\ 212 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 75 \\ 664 \end{gathered}$ | Max. 4000 <br> Rated 2000 | R2AA22500L | $\square$ |  |  |  | $\square$ |  | $\square$ |  | 24 |

## Linear Actuator

| Rated Thrust | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Motor } \\ & \text { Size } \\ & \text { mm } \\ & \text { inch } \end{aligned}$ | RatedThrustNlbl | PeakThrustNIb | $\begin{gathered} \text { Speed } \\ \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s} \end{gathered}$ | Model | Servo Amplifier Interface |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | EtherCAT |  |  |  | Indexer | Modbus | Analog | Pulse |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 200 VAC | 100 VAC | 48 VDC | 24 VDC | 200 VAC | 200 VAC | 200 VAC | 48 VDC |  |
| 5.1 N | $\begin{gathered} 12 \\ 0.47 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.1 \\ & 1.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 16.5 \\ & 3.71 \end{aligned}$ | Max. 2.0 Rated 1.0 | DEOAC001A03MX00 |  |  | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |  | 25 |

## AC SERVO SYSTEMS

## MOTOR <br> POWER <br> 2.4 w <br> MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE <br> 14 mm (0.55 inch)

## Specifications

| Power Supply |  | 48 VDC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model |  | R2GAD102RMXH30 |
| Rated Power | kW | 0.0024 |
| Maximum Speed | $\mathrm{min}^{-1}$ | 1500 |
| Rated Speed | $\mathrm{min}^{-1}$ | 1000 |
| Rated Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.023 |
|  | $\mathrm{lb} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ | 0.204 |
| Peak Torque at Stall | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.06 |
|  | $\mathrm{lb} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ | 0.53 |
| Rotor Moment of Inertia | $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.0023 |
|  | $\mathrm{lb} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 0.000786 |
| Encoder |  | 17bit serial absolute |
| Motor Mass | kg | 0.15 |
|  | lb | 0.33 |
| Operating Temperature |  | 0 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 32 to $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) |
| Humidity |  | $20 \sim 90 \% \mathrm{RH}$, no condensation |

- Torque Curve
- R2GAD102RM


Dimension


Applicable Amplifier

| Power Supply | Motor | Amplifier |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | EtherCAT | Indexer | Modbus | Analog/Pulse |
| 48 VDC | $\begin{aligned} & \text { R2GAD102RMXH30 } \\ & \text { 1027-116392*3 } \end{aligned}$ | RF2J14A0HL5 |  |  |  |

*3 1027-: w/ CPC screw lock type connector assembly.

## MOTOR POWER <br> MOTOR FLANGE SIZE <br> 20 mm ( 0.79 inch)

## Specifications

| Power Supply |  | 48 VDC | 24 VDC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model |  | R2GA02D20F | R2FA02D20D |
| Rated Power | kW | 0.02 | 0.02 |
| Maximum Speed | $\mathrm{min}^{-1}$ | 6000 | 4500 |
| Rated Speed | $\mathrm{min}^{-1}$ | 3000 | 3000 |
| Rated Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.064 | 0.064 |
|  | $\mathrm{lb} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ | 0.57 | 0.57 |
| Peak Torque at Stall | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.23 | 0.18 |
|  | lb - in | 2.04 | 1.59 |
| Rotor Moment of Inertia | $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.0033 | 0.0033 |
|  | $\mathrm{lb} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 0.0011 | 0.0011 |
| Encoder |  | 2000 P/R incremental | 13bit serial absolute |
| Motor Mass | kg | 0.14 | 0.14 |
|  | lb | 0.31 | 0.31 |
| Operating Temperature |  | 0 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | to $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) |
| Humidity |  | 20 ~ 90\% | no condensation |

Torque Curve

- R2GA02D20F

- R2FA02D20D



Applicable Amplifier

| Power Supply | Motor | Amplifier |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | EtherCAT | Indexer | Modbus | Analog/Pulse |
| 48 VDC | $\begin{aligned} & \text { R2GA02D20FXS00 } \\ & 1027-107013^{* 3} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RS2K04AAHA5 } \\ & \text { RF2J24A8HL5 } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |
| 24 VDC | $\begin{aligned} & \text { R2FAO2D20DXC00 } \\ & 1027-116393^{* 3} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RS2J04A2HA5 } \\ & \text { RF2K24AOHL5 } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |

*3 1027-: w/ CPC screw lock type connector assembly

## AC SERVO SYSTEMS

## $\underset{\substack{\text { MOTOR } \\ \text { POWER }}}{ } \quad 30 \mathrm{~W}$ <br> MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE <br> 20 mm ( 0.79 inch)

## Specifications

| Power Supply |  | 48 VDC | 24 VDC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model |  | R2GA02D30F | R2FA02D30H |
| Rated Power | kW | 0.03 | 0.03 |
| Maximum Speed | $\mathrm{min}^{-1}$ | 6000 | 3000 |
| Rated Speed | $\mathrm{min}^{-1}$ | 3000 | 3000 |
| Rated Torque | $N \cdot m$ | 0.095 | 0.095 |
|  | $\mathrm{lb} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ | 0.84 | 0.84 |
| Peak Torque at Stall | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.38 | 0.38 |
|  | $\mathrm{lb} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ | 3.36 | 3.36 |
| Rotor Moment of Inertia | $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.0046 | 0.0046 |
|  | $\mathrm{lb} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 0.0016 | 0.0016 |
| Encoder |  | 2000 P/R incremental | 13bit serial absolute |
| Motor Mass | kg | 0.18 | 0.18 |
|  | lb | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Operating Temperature |  | 0 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | to $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) |
| Humidity |  | 20 ~ 90\% | no condensation |

## Humidity

Torque Curve

- R2GA02D30F

- R2FA02D30H


Unit: mm (inch)


## Applicable Amplifier

| Power Supply | Motor | Amplifier |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | EtherCAT | Indexer | Modbus | Analog/Pulse |
| 48 VDC | $\begin{aligned} & \text { R2GA02D30FXS00 } \\ & \text { 1027-107014** } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RS2K04AAHA5 } \\ & \text { RF2J24A8HL5 } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |
| 24 VDC | $\begin{aligned} & \text { R2FAO2D30HXCOO } \\ & 1027-116394^{* 3} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RS2J04A2HA5 } \\ & \text { RF2K24A0HL5 } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |

*3 1027-: w/ CPC screw lock type connector assembly.

## MOTOR POWER

MOTOR
FLANGE SIZE

## 40 mm (1.57 inch)

## Specifications

| Power Supply |  | 200 VAC | 100 VAC | 48 VDC | 24 VDC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model |  | R2AA04003F | R2EA04003F | R2GA04003F | R2FA04003F |
| Rated Power | kW | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.03 |
| Maximum Speed | $\mathrm{min}^{-1}$ | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 |
| Rated Speed | $\mathrm{min}^{-1}$ | 3000 | 3000 | 3000 | 3000 |
| Rated Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.098 | 0.098 | 0.098 | 0.098 |
|  | $\mathrm{lb} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.87 |
| Peak Torque at Stall | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.37 | 0.33 |
|  | lb - in | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 2.92 |
| Rotor Moment of Inertia | $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.028 | 0.028 | 0.0247 | 0.0247 |
|  | $\mathrm{lb} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 0.0095 | 0.0095 | 0.0084 | 0.0084 |
| Encoder |  | 17 bit serial absolute |  |  |  |
| Motor Mass | kg | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.37 |
|  | lb | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.82 |
| Operating Temperature |  | 0 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 32 to $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) |  |  |  |
| Humidity |  | 20 to $90 \%$ RH, no condensation |  |  |  |

## Dimension



## Applicable Amplifier

| Power Supply | Motor |  | Amplifier |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | EtherCAT | Indexer | Modbus | Analog/Pulse |
| 200 VAC | R2AA04003FXP00M(E01) ${ }^{* 3}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RS2A01A0KA4 } \\ & \text { RS2A01A2HA5 } \end{aligned}$ | RS1A01AC | RS1A01AF | RS3A01A0AA4 |
| 100 VAC | R2EA04003FXP00M(E01)*3 |  | RS2E01A0KA4 |  |  |  |
| 48 VDC | $\begin{aligned} & \text { R2GA04003FXPOOM } \\ & 1027-116504^{* 3} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RS2K04A2HA5 } \\ & \text { RF2K24AOHL5 } \end{aligned}$ |  |  | RF2G21A0A00 |
| 24 VDC | $\begin{aligned} & \text { R2FA04003FXR03M } \\ & \text { 1027-116396*3 } \\ & \text { R2FA04003FCR03M } \\ & 1027-116395^{* 3} \end{aligned}$ | w/Brake | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RS2J04A2HA5 } \\ & \text { RF2K24AOHL5 } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |

*3 E01 and 1027-: w/ CPC screw lock type connector assembly.

## AC SERVO SYSTEMS

## MOTOR POWER <br> MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE <br> 40 mm (1.57 inch)

## Specifications

| Power Supply |  | 200 VAC | 100 VAC | 48 VDC | 24 VDC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model |  | R2AA04005F | R2EA04005F | R2GA04005F | R2FA04005D*2 |
| Rated Power | kW | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.05 |
| Maximum Speed | $\mathrm{min}^{-1}$ | 6000 | 6000 | 6000 | 4500 |
| Rated Speed | $\mathrm{min}^{-1}$ | 3000 | 3000 | 3000 | 3000 |
| Rated Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.159 | 0.159 | 0.159 | 0.159 |
|  | lb - in | 1.41 | 1.41 | 1.41 | 1.41 |
| Peak Torque at Stall | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.59 | 0.59 | 0.59 | 0.40 |
|  | lb - in | 5.22 | 5.22 | 5.22 | 3.54 |
| Rotor Moment of Inertia | $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.0409 | 0.0409 | 0.0376 | 0.0376 |
|  | $\mathrm{lb} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 0.0139 | 0.0139 | 0.0128 | 0.0128 |
| Encoder |  | 17 bit serial absolute*1 |  |  |  |
| Motor Mass | kg | 0.39 | 0.39 | 0.39 | 0.41 |
|  | lb | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.90 |
| Operating Temperature |  | 0 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (32 to $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) |  |  |  |
| Humidity |  | 20 to 90\% RH, no condensation |  |  |  |

*1 $2000 \mathrm{p} /$ r incremental encoder equipped motor is also available for R2AA04005F.
*2 Brake equipped motor is available. Refer to page 67 for brake specifications.
Dimension


Torque Curve - R2AA04005F




- R2GA04005F




## Applicable Amplifier


*3 E01 and 1027-: w/ CPC screw lock type connector assembly.

| Power Supply |  | 100 VAC | 48 VDC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model |  | R2EA04008F*2 | R2GA04008D*2 |
| Rated Power | kW | 0.08 | 0.08 |
| Maximum Speed | $\mathrm{min}^{-1}$ | 6000 | 5000 |
| Rated Speed | $\mathrm{min}^{-1}$ | 3000 | 3000 |
| Rated Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.255 | 0.255 |
|  | $\mathrm{lb} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ | 2.27 | 2.27 |
| Peak Torque at Stall | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.86 | 0.86 |
|  | $\mathrm{lb} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ | 7.6 | 7.6 |
| Rotor Moment of Inertia | $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.066 | 0.0627 |
|  | $\mathrm{lb} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 0.023 | 0.021 |
| Encoder |  | 17bit serial absolute |  |
| Motor Mass | kg | 0.51 | 0.51 |
|  | lb | 1.13 | 1.13 |
| Operating Temperature |  | 0 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 32 to $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) |  |
| Humidity |  | 20 to 90\% RH, no condensation |  |

*2 Brake equipped motor is available. Refer to page 67 for brake specifications.

Dimension


## AC SERVO SYSTEMS


*1 $2000 \mathrm{p} / \mathrm{r}$ incremental encoder equipped motor is also available.
*2 ( ): Specification for brake motor. Refer to page 67 for brake specifications.

Dimension
Unit: mm (inch)


## Applicable Amplifier

| Power Supply | Motor |  | Amplifier |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | EtherCAT | Indexer | Modbus | Analog/Pulse |
| 200 VAC | R2AA04010FXP00M(E01)*3 |  | RS3A01A2HA4 | RS1A01AC | RS1A01AF | RS3A01A0AA4 |
|  |  |  | RS2A01A0KA4 |  |  |  |
|  | R2AA04010FCP00M6(E01)*3 | w/ Brake | RS2A01A2HA5 |  |  |  |

*3 E01: w/ CPC screw lock type connector assembly

## MOTOR POWER

MOTOR
FLANGE SIZE

## 60 mm (2.36 inch)

## Specifications

| Power Supply |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Model |  |
| Rated Power | kW |
| R2FA06007R |  |

*2 Brake equipped motor is available. Refer to page 67 for brake specifications.

## Dimension



Torque Curve

- R2FA06007R



## Applicable Amplifier

| Power Supply | Motor |  | Amplifier |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | EtherCAT | Indexer | Modbus | Analog/Pulse |
| 24 VDC | $\begin{aligned} & \text { R2FA06007RXR03M } \\ & 1027-116400^{* 3} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RS2J04A2HA5 } \\ & \text { RF2K24A0HL5 } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { R2FA06007RCR03M } \\ & 1027-116399^{* 3} \end{aligned}$ | w/Brake |  |  |  |  |

*3 1027-: w/ CPC screw lock type connector assembly.

## AC SERVO SYSTEMS

## MOTOR POWER <br> 100w

## MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE <br> 60 mm (2.36 inch)

## Specifications



| Power Supply |  | 200 VAC |  | 100 VAC |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | 48 VDC

*1 $2000 \mathrm{p} /$ r incremental encoder equipped motor is also available for R2AA06010F.

Dimension


Torque Curve

- R2AA06010F

- R2EA06010F



## Applicable Amplifier

| Power Supply | Motor |  | Amplifier |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | EtherCAT | Indexer | Modbus | Analog/Pulse |
| 200 VAC | R2AA06010FXP00M(E01) ${ }^{* 3}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RS3A01A2HA4 } \\ & \text { RS2A01AOKA4 } \\ & \text { RS2A01A2HA5 } \end{aligned}$ | RS1A01AC | RS1A01AF | RS3A01A0AA4 |
| 100 VAC | R2EA06010FXP00M(E01)** R2EA06010FCP00M(E01) | w/ Brake | RS2E01A0KA4 |  |  |  |
| 48 VDC | $\begin{aligned} & \text { R2GA06010DXPO0M } \\ & 1027-107017^{* 3} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RS2K04A2HA5 } \\ & \text { RF2K24A0HL5 } \end{aligned}$ |  |  | RF2G21A0A00 |

*3 E01 and 1027-: w/ CPC screw lock type connector assembly

## mooror Powier 200 <br> 60 mm (2.36 inch)

Specifications

| Power Supply |  | 200 VAC | 100 VAC | 48 VDC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model |  | R2AA06020F | R2EA06020F*2 | R2GA06020D*2 |
| Rated Power | kW | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Maximum Speed | $\mathrm{min}^{-1}$ | 6000 | 6000 | 4500 |
| Rated Speed | $\mathrm{min}^{-1}$ | 3000 | 3000 | 3000 |
| Rated Torque | $N \cdot m$ | 0.637 | 0.637 | 0.637 |
|  | $\mathrm{lb} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ | 5.64 | 5.64 | 5.64 |
| Peak Torque at Stall | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 2.2 | 2.2 | 1.5 |
|  | lb - in | 19.5 | 19.5 | 13.3 |
| Rotor Moment of Inertia | $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.2223 | 0.2223 | 0.219 |
|  | $\mathrm{lb} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 0.0756 | 0.0756 | 0.0748 |
| Encoder |  | 17 bit serial absolute ${ }^{* 1}$ |  |  |
| Motor Mass | kg | 0.96 | 0.96 | 0.96 |
|  | lb | 2.13 | 2.13 | 2.13 |
| Operating Temperature |  | 0 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 32 to $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) |  |  |
| Humidity |  | 20\% to 90\% RH, no condensation |  |  |

*1 $2000 \mathrm{p} /$ r incremental encoder equipped motor is also available for R2AA06020F.
*2 Brake equipped motor is available. Refer to page 67 for brake specifications.

## Dimension



Torque Curve

- R2AA06020F

- R2EA06020F


R2GA06020D


## Applicable Amplifier

| Power Supply | Motor |  | Amplifier |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | EtherCAT | Indexer | Modbus | Analog/Pulse |
| 200 VAC | R2AA06020FXP00M(E01)*3 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RS3A02A2HA4 } \\ & \text { RS2A01AOKA4 } \\ & \text { RS2A01A2HA5 } \end{aligned}$ | RS1A01AC | RS1A01AF | RS3A02A0AA4 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { R2AA06020FCPOOM } \\ & 1027-107010^{* 3} \end{aligned}$ | w/ Brake |  |  |  |  |
| 100 VAC | R2EA06020FXP00M(E01)** |  | RS2E03A0KA4 |  |  |  |
|  | R2EA06020FCP00M(E01)*3 | w/ Brake |  |  |  |  |
| 48 VDC | $\begin{aligned} & \text { R2GA06020DXP00M } \\ & 1027-107019^{* 3} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RS2K04A2HA5 } \\ & \text { RF2K24AOHL5 } \end{aligned}$ |  |  | RF2G21A0A00 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { R2GA06020DCP00M } \\ & 1027-107018^{* 3} \end{aligned}$ | w/ Brake |  |  |  |  |

*3 E01 and 1027-: w/ CPC screw lock type connector assembly

## AC SERVO SYSTEMS


*1 $2000 \mathrm{p} / \mathrm{r}$ incremental encoder equipped motor is also available.
*2 ( ): Specification for brake motor. Refer to page 67 for other brake specifications.

Dimension
Unit: mm (inch)


## Applicable Amplifier

| Power Supply | Motor |  | Amplifier |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | EtherCAT | Indexer | Modbus | Analog/Pulse |
| 200 VAC | R2AA06040FXP00M(E01)*3 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RS3A02A2HA4 } \\ & \text { RS2A03AOKA4 } \end{aligned}$ | RS1A03AC | RS1A03AF | RS3A02A0AA4 |
|  | R2AA06040FCP00M6(E01) ${ }^{3}$ | w/ Brake | RS2A03A2HA5 |  |  |  |

*3 E01: w/ CPC screw lock type connector assembly.

*1 $2000 \mathrm{p} / \mathrm{r}$ incremental encoder equipped motor is also available.

## Dimension

## Applicable Amplifier

| Power Supply | Motor |  | Amplifier |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | EtherCAT | Indexer | Modbus | Analog/Pulse |
| 200 VAC | R2AA08075FXP00M(E01)*3 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RS3A03A2HA4 } \\ & \text { RS2A03AOKA4 } \end{aligned}$ | RS1A03AC | RS1A03AF | RS3A03A0AA4 |
|  | R2AA08075FCP00M(E01)*3 | w/ Brake | RS2A03A2HA5 |  |  |  |

*3 E01: w/ CPC screw lock type connector assembly.

## AC SERVO SYSTEMS



## Dimension

Unit: mm (inch)


Applicable Amplifier

| Power Supply | Motor |  | Amplifier |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | EtherCAT | Indexer | Modbus | Analog/Pulse |
| 200 VAC | $\begin{aligned} & \text { R2AAB8100HXR00M } \\ & 1027-107012^{* 3} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RS3A03A2HA4 } \\ & \text { RS2A03AOKA4 } \\ & \text { RS2A03A2HA5 } \end{aligned}$ | RS1A03AC | RS1A03AF | RS3A03A0AA4 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { R2AAB8100HCR00M } \\ & 1027-107011^{* 3} \end{aligned}$ | w/ Brake |  |  |  |  |

*3 1027-: w/ CPC screw lock type connector assembly


## Dimension



Applicable Amplifier

| Power Supply | Motor | Amplifier |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | EtherCAT | Indexer | Modbus | Analog/Pulse |
| 200 VAC | R2AA13050DXP00M | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RS3A03A2HA4 } \\ & \text { RS2A03AOKA4 } \\ & \text { RS2A03A2HA5 } \end{aligned}$ | RS1A03AC |  | RS3A03A0AA4 |

## AC SERVO SYSTEMS



## Dimension

Unit: mm (inch)


## Applicable Amplifier

| Power Supply | Motor | Amplifier |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | EtherCAT | Indexer | Modbus | Analog/Pulse |
| 200 VAC | R2AA13120DXP00M | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RS3A05A2HA4 } \\ & \text { RS2A05AOKA4 } \\ & \text { RS2A05A2HA5 } \end{aligned}$ | RS1A05AC |  | RS3A05A0AA4 |



## Dimension



## Applicable Amplifier

| Power Supply | Motor |  | Amplifier |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | EtherCAT | Indexer | Modbus | Analog/Pulse |
| 200 VAC | R2AA13200DXP00M |  | RS3A10A2HA4 RS2A10A0KA4 | RS1A10AC |  | RS3A10A0AA4 |
|  | R2AA13200DCP00M | w/ Brake | RS2A10A2HA5 |  |  |  |

## AC SERVO SYSTEMS


*2 Brake equipped motor is available. Refer to page 67 for brake specifications

## Dimension



## Applicable Amplifier

| Power Supply | Motor |  | Amplifier |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | EtherCAT | Indexer | Modbus | Analog/Pulse |
| 200 VAC | R2AA22500LXP00M |  | RS3A15A2HA4 RS2A15AOKA4 | RS1A15AC |  | RS3A15A0AA4 |
|  | R2AA22500LCP00M | w/ Brake | RS2A15A2HA5 |  |  |  |


| MOTOR THRUST | $5.1 \mathrm{~N}$ | MOTOR WIDTH | $12 \text { mm (0.46 inch) }$ |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\square$ Specifications |  |  |  | Thrust Curve <br> DE0AC001A03MX00 |  |  |  |
| Power Supply |  | 48VDC |  |  |  |  |  |
| Model |  | DEOAC001A03MX00 |  | DE0AC001A03MX00 |  |  |  |
| Rated Thrust | N | 5.1 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | lb | 1.15 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Peak Thrust | N |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | lb | 3.0 |  |  |  | Maximum thrust |  |  |
| Maximum Speed | $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rated Speed | $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ | 1.0 |  |  | Continuous thrust |  |  |
| Encoder |  | Optical Incremental Encoder |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Linear Encoder Resolution (quadratured) | $\mu \mathrm{m}$ | 1 |  |  | ${ }^{0.5}$ Spee | s) ${ }^{1.5}$ |  |
| Motor Mass | g | 185 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | lb |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Temperature |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Humidity |  | 20 to $80 \%$ RH, no condensation |  |  |  |  |  |

Dimension


## Applicable Amplifier

| Power Supply | Motor | Amplifier |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | EtherCAT | Indexer | Modbus | Analog/Pulse |
| 48 VDC | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DE0AC001A03MX00 } \\ & 1028-107023^{* 3} \end{aligned}$ | RF2J24A8HL5 |  |  |  |

*3 1028-: w/ CPC screw lock type connector assembly.

## AC SERVO SYSTEMS

## 3E Model Analog/Pulse Input Type Servo Amplifier $C \in \epsilon_{\text {叫 }}^{\text {is }}$. 院

| Control function |  | Position control/Speed control/Torque control (Parameter switching) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Main circuit power (Note 1) |  | 3-Phase: 200 to 240 VAC +10, $-15 \%, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \pm 3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Single-phase: 200 to 240 VAC $+10,-15 \%, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}+3 \mathrm{~Hz} \quad$ (Note 2) |
| Control power |  | Single-phase: 200 to 240 VAC $+10,-15 \%, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \pm 3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Environment | Ambient temperature | 0 to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Storage temperature | -20 to $+65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Operation/Storage humidity | Below 90\% RH (no condensation) |
|  | Elevation | Below 1000 m |
|  | Vibration | $4.9 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ |
|  | Shock | 19.6 m/s ${ }^{2}$ |
| Structure |  | Built-in tray type power supply |

Note 1) Always use input voltage within the specification range for the main circuit power supply.
Note 2) AC200V-single-phase input type corresponds only to RS3A01A0AA4/RS3A02A0AA4/RS3A03A0AA4/RS3A05A0AA4.

## Performance

Speed control range
Frequency characteristics
Allowable load inertia moment

1:5000 (Internal speed command)
2200 Hz (In high frequency sampling mode) *Differs for each model.
10 times motor rotor inertia moment

## Built-in Functions

Protection functions

Digital operator
Dynamic brake circuit
Regenerative resistor
Monitor

## - Input/Output Signals

| Position <br> command | Maximum input <br> pulse frequency |
| :--- | :--- |
| Speed command | Command voltage <br> Input impedance <br> Command voltage |
| Torque command | Input impedance |
| General input | Sequence input |
| Torque limit input |  |
| General output | Sequence output |
| Position signal <br> output | Encoder output pulse signal |



Overcurrent, Current detection error, Overload, Regeneration error, Overheating, External error, Overvoltage, Main circuit power supply under voltage, Main circuit power supply open phase, Control circuit power supply under voltage, Encoder error, Overspeed Speed control error, Speed feedback error, Excessive position deviation, Position command pulse error, Built-in memory error, Parameter error, Cooling fan error
Status display, Monitor display, Alarm display, Parameter setting, Test run, Adjustment mode Built-in
Built-in
Speed monitor (VMON) $2.0 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \%$ (at $1000 \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$ )
Torque (thrust force) command monitor (TCMON) $2.0 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \%$ (at 100\%)

## System Configuration: 10A, 20A, 30A, 50A



| Item |  | Parts Number | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\checkmark \quad 1$ | Encoder Cable: 10 ft | EEXTKABS2410FT |  |
|  |  | EEXTKABS24JN10FT | For 0.55 kW and 1.2 kW motor |
| $\checkmark \quad 2$ | Motor Power Cable: 10 ft | MEXTK1810FT |  |
|  |  | MEXTK18JN10FT | For 0.55 kW motor |
|  |  | MEXTK14JN10FT | For 1.2 kW motor |
| $\checkmark \quad 3$ | Brake Cable: 10 ft | MEXTBRK2010FT | Only for brake equipped motor |
| $\checkmark 4 \mathrm{a}$ | I/O Cable: 2 m | QHO-CJ0201-S01 | Both sides 50 pin connectors |
| 4b | Terminal Block | OH0-TB001-S01 | Used with I/O Cable (4a) |
| $\checkmark \quad 5$ | I/O Cable: 2 m | OHO-CJ0203-S01 | One side 50 pin connector, one side flying leads |
| $\checkmark 6 \mathrm{a}$ | Connector [CN4] | AL-00718252-01 | For STO, no need if (6b) is selected |
| $\checkmark 6 \mathrm{~b}$ | Connector [CN4] | AL-00718251-01 | For STO cancellation, no need if 6 a is selected |
| 7 | Connector [EN1, EN2] | AL-00632607 | No need if Encoder Cable (1) is selected |
| 8 | Connector [CNA] | AL-00686902-01 | Supplied with Amplifier |
| 9 | Connector [CNB] | AL-Y0004079-01 | No need if Motor Power Cable (2) is selected |
| 10 | Communication Cable: 1 m | AL-00911582-01 | For tandem operation |
| $\checkmark \quad 11$ | USB Communication Cable: 1 m | AL-00896515-01 | Communication with SANMOTION MOTOR Setup software |
| 12 | Battery [CN3] | AL-00880402-01 | Used when using a battery -backup method absolute encoder |

[^0]
## AC SERVO SYSTEMS

## System Configuration: 100A, 150A



| Item |  | Parts Number | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\checkmark$ | Encoder Cable: 10 ft | EEXTKABS24JN10FT |  |
| $\checkmark 2$ | Motor Power Cable: 10 ft | MEXT10JN10FT | For 2 kW motor |
| $\checkmark$ |  | MEXT08JN10FT | For 5 kW motor |
| $\checkmark 3$ | M | MEXTB10JN10FT | For brake equipped 2 kW motor |
| 3 |  | MEXTB08JN10FT | For brake equipped 5 kW motor |
| $\checkmark \quad 4 \mathrm{a}$ | I/O Cable: 2 m | QHO-CJ0201-S01 | Both sides 50 pin connectors, no need if (5) is selected |
| 4b | Terminal Block | QH0-TB001-S01 | Used with I/O Cable (4a) |
| $\checkmark \quad 5$ | I/O Cable: 2 m | QHO-CJ0203-S01 | One side 50 pin connector, one side flying leads |
| $\checkmark 6 \mathrm{a}$ | Connector [CN4] | AL-00718252-01 | For STO |
| $\checkmark 6 \mathrm{~b}$ | Connector [CN4] | AL-00718251-01 | For STO cancellation |
| 7 | Connector [EN1, EN2] | AL-00632607 | No need if Encoder Cable (1) is selected |
| $\checkmark 8$ | Connector [CNA] | AL-Y0005159-01 |  |
| 9 | Communication Cable: 1 m | AL-00911582-01 | For tandem operation |
| $\checkmark \quad 10$ | USB Communication Cable: 1m | AL-00896515-01 | Communication with SANMOTION MOTOR Setup software |
| 11 | Battery [CN3] | AL-00880402-01 | Used when using a battery -backup method absolute encoder |

To build a complete system, you need to have checked items.
Note: I/O cable can be chosen either 4 a or 5 . Connector for CN4 can be chosen either 6 a or 6 b .

## Wiring Diagram



## Dimensions

RS3A01A0AA4
Mass: $0.8 \mathrm{~kg}(1.76 \mathrm{lb}) \quad$ Unit: mm (inch)


RS3A03A0AA4
Mass: $0.9 \mathrm{~kg}(1.98 \mathrm{lb})$


RS3A10A0AA4
Mass: $4.2 \mathrm{~kg}(9.26 \mathrm{lb})$
Unit: mm (inch)


RS3A02A0AA4


RS3A05A0AA4
Mass: $1.6 \mathrm{~kg}(3.53 \mathrm{lb})$


RS3A15A0AA4
Mass: 4.9 kg (10.8 lb)


## Indexer Type Servo Amplifier

| Control function |  | Position control |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Main circuit power ${ }^{(N o t e}$ 1) |  | Three-phase: 200 to 230 VAC $+10,-15 \%, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \pm 3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ Single-phase: 200 to 230 VAC $+10,-15 \%, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}+3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ (Note 2) |
| Control circuit power |  | Single-phase: 200 to 230 VAC $+10,-15 \%, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \pm 3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Environment | Ambient temperature | 0 to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Storage temperature | -20 to $+65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Operation/Storage humidity | Below 90\% RH (no condensation) |
|  | Elevation | Below 1000 m |
|  | Vibration | $4.9 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ Frequency range 10 to 55 Hz tested for 2 hours in each direction X.Y.Z |
|  | Shock | 19.6 m/s ${ }^{2}$ |
| Structure |  | Built-in tray type power supply |

Note 1) Power source voltage should be within the specified range
200 VAC Power input type: Specified power supply range $=170$ to 253 VAC
Note 2) The 200 VAC single-phase input types corresponds only to the RS1A01AC, RS1A03AC, RS1A05AC

## Performance

Speed control range
1:5000 (Internal speed command)
Frequency characteristics
600 Hz

## Built-in Functions

Protection functions

LED display
Dynamic brake circuit
Regeneration process
Monitor

Over current, Current detection error, Overload, Regeneration error, Amplifier overheating, External overheating, Over voltage, Main circuit low voltage, Main circuit open phase, Control power supply error, Encoder error, Over speed, Speed control error, Speed feedback error, Excessive position error, Position command pulse error, CPU error, Built-in memory error, Battery error, Parameter error
Status display, Monitor display, Alarm display, Parameter setting, Adjustment mode Built-in
Built-in
Speed monitor (VMON) $2.0 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \%$ (at $1000 \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$ )
Torque monitor (TCMON) $2.0 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \%$ (at $100 \%$ )

## Positioning Function

| Number of control axis | 1 pc |
| :--- | :--- |
| Number of registration points | It is possible to set it up to 254 points (PO00 to P253) |
| Maximum command amounts | $-2,147,483,648$ to $+2,147,483,647$ |
| Command unit | mm or pulse |
| Fast-forwarding speed | $2,147,483.647 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{sec}(0.001 \mathrm{~mm} /$ pulse selection) |
| Addition \& Reduction speed | Automatic addition \& Reduction speed (Straight line/S curve shift) |
| Point data setting | Setting by numeric value input with PC or teaching |
| Traveling point number setting | Parallel 8 bit (Binary code) |
| Current limitation | 0 to 510\% (Rating =100\%), however, less than instant maximum stall current |
| Software limitation | Yes |
| Traveling mode | Zero-point return, Analog (JOG, 1 Step), Specified point traveling |
| Area signal | 8 zones in maximum |

## Input/Output Signals

Sequence input signal

Sequence output signal

[^1]System Configuration: 15A, 30A, 50A


| Item |  | Parts Number | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\checkmark 1$ | Encoder Cable: 10 ft | EEXTABS2410FT |  |
| $\checkmark \quad 2$ | Motor Power Cable: 10 ft | MEXT1810FT |  |
| 3 | Brake Cable: 10 ft | MEXTBRK2010FT | Only for Brake Equipped Motor |
| $\checkmark \quad 4 \mathrm{a}$ | I/O Cable: 2 m | QH0-CJ0201-S01 | Both sides 50 pin connectors |
| 4b | Terminal block | QH0-TB001-S01 | Used with I/O Cable (4a) |
| $\checkmark 5$ | I/O Cable: 2 m | QHO-CJ0203-S01 | One side 50 pin connector, one side flying leads |
| 6 | Connector [CN1] | AL-00385594 | No need if I/O cable (4a or 5 ) is selected |
| 7 | Connector [CN2] | AL-00385596 | No need if Encoder Cable (1) is selected |
| $\checkmark 8$ | Connector [CNA] | AL-00329461-01 |  |
| 9 | Connector [CNB] | AL-Y0000988-01 | Supplied with Amplifier |
| 10 | Connector [CNC] | AL-00329458-01 | No need if Motor Power Cable (2) is selected |
| 11 | PC Interface Cable | AL-00490833-01 | Communication with SANMOTION R Setup Software |
| 12 | Battery | AL-00494635-01 |  |

To build a complete system, you need to have checked items. Note: I/O Cable can be chosen either 4a or 5.

## System Configuration: 100A, 150A



| Item |  | Parts Number | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\checkmark 1$ | Encoder Cable: 10 ft | EEXTABS24JN10FT |  |
| $\checkmark$ | Motor Power Cable: 10 ft | MEXT18JN10FT | for 0.55 kW |
|  |  | MEXT12JN10FT | for 1.2 kW |
|  |  | MEXT10JN10FT | for $2 \mathrm{~kW}, 5 \mathrm{~kW}$ |
| 3 | Motor Power + Brake Cable: 10 ft | MEXTB10JN10FT | Only for Brake Equipped Motor |
| $\checkmark \quad 4 \mathrm{a}$ | I/O Cable: 2 m | OH0-CJ0201-S01 | Both sides 50 pin connectors |
| 4b | Terminal block | QH0-TB001-S01 | Used with I/O Cable (4a) |
| $\checkmark 5$ | I/O Cable: 2 m | OHO-CJ0203-S01 | One side 50 pin connector, one side flying leads |
| 6 | Connector [CN1] | AL-00385594 | No need if I/O cable (4a or 5) is selected |
| 7 | Connector [CN2] | AL-00385596 | No need if Encoder Cable (1) is selected |
| 8 | PC Interface Cable | AL-00490833-01 | Communication with SANMOTION R Setup Software |
| 9 | Battery | AL-00494635-01 |  |

To build a complete system, you need to have checked items.
Note: I/O Cable can be chosen either 4 a or 5.

## Wiring Diagram



## Dimensions

RS1A01AC


## RS1A05AC



RS1A03AC


## RS1A10AC

Mass: $5.2 \mathrm{~kg}(11.5 \mathrm{lb})$
Unit: mm (inch)


## RS1A15AC

$$
\text { Mass: } 6.5 \text { kg (14.3 lb) }
$$

Unit: mm (inch)


## AC SERVO SYSTEMS

## Indexer Modbus Interface Type Servo Amplifier $\quad$ C $\in$ dinve $^{\circ}$.

## Specifications

| Control function |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Main circuit power (Note 1) |  |
| Control circuit power |  |
|  | Ambient temperature |
| Environment | Storage temperature |
|  | Operation/Storage humidity |
|  | Elevation |
|  | Vibration |
|  | Shock |

```
Position control
Three-phase: 200 to 230 VAC +10, -15%,50/60 Hz \pm3Hz
Single-phase: }200\mathrm{ to 230 VAC +10,-15%,50/60 Hz }\pm3\textrm{Hz}\mathrm{ (Note 2)
Single-phase: 200 to 230 VAC +10, -15%,50/60 Hz \pm3Hz
0 to +55 C
-20 to +650}\textrm{C
Below 90% RH (no condensation)
Below 1000 m
4.9 m/s}\mp@subsup{\textrm{s}}{}{2}\mathrm{ Frequency range 10 to 55 Hz tested for 2 hours in each direction X.Y.Z
19.6 m/\mp@subsup{s}{}{2}
Built-in tray type power supply
```

Structure
Note 1) Power source voltage should be within the specified range. 200 VAC Power input type: Specified power supply range $=170$ to 253 VAC Note 2) The 200 VAC single-phase input types corresponds only to the RS1A01AF, RS1A03AF

## Performance

Speed control range Frequency characteristics

1:5000 (Internal speed command)
600 Hz

## Built-in Functions

## Protection functions

LED display
Dynamic brake circuit Regeneration process

## Monitor

Over current, Current detection error, Overload, Regeneration error, Amplifier overheating, External overheating, Over voltage, Main circuit low voltage, Main circuit open-phase, Control power supply error, Encoder error, Over speed, Speed control error, Speed feedback error, Excessive position error, Position command pulse error, CPU error, Built-in memory error, Battery error, Parameter error Status display, Monitor display, Alarm display, Parameter setting, Adjustment mode
Built-in
Built-in
Speed monitor (VMON) $2.0 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \%$ (at $1000 \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$ )
Torque monitor (TCMON) 2.0V $\pm 10 \%$ (at 100\%)

## Positioning Function

| Number of control axis | 1 pc |
| :--- | :--- |
| Number of registration points | It is possible to set it up to 254 points (P000 to P253) |
| Maximum command amounts | $-2,147,483,648$ to $+2,147,483,647$ |
| Command unit | mm or pulse |
| Fast-forwarding speed | $2,147,483.647 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{sec}(0.001 \mathrm{~mm} /$ pulse selection) |
| Addition \& Reduction speed | Automatic addition \& Reduction speed (Straight line/S curve shift) |
| Point data setting | Setting by numeric value input with PC or teaching |
| Traveling point number setting | Parallel 8 bit (Binary code) |
| Current limitation | 0 to $510 \%$ (Rating $=100 \%)$, however, less than instant maximum stall current |
| Software limitation | Yes |
| Traveling mode | Zero-point return, analog (JOG, 1 Step), Specified point traveling |
| Area signal | 8 zones in maximum |

## Modbus Interface

| Item | Content | Default Value | Remark |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Protocol | Modbus-RTU | - | Binary mode fixed <br> (No compliant with ASCII mode) |
| Interface | RS-485 (1:N) | - | N=8 |
| Baud rate (bps) | $4800,9600,19200,38400,57600,115200$ | 115200 | (Note 2) |
| Start bit | 1 | 1 | Fixed |
| Data length (bit) | 8 | 8 | Fixed |
| Parity | None, even/odd number | even | (Note 3) |
| Stop bit | 1,2 | 1 | (Note 3) |
| Electric specification | Based on RS-485 <br> (half duplex communication) | RS-485 compliant <br> (half duplex communication) | Fixed |
| Connector | RJ-45 | - | - |

Note 1) From the limitation of general RS-485 physical layer (distance, terminator) specification, connectable amplifier (or other slave units) number is up to 31 per one segment. (Maximum number of devices without repeater.) Set up a node address with the rotary switch front of amplifier or in the R-Setup (personal computer interface) software. Note 2) Set up a communication setup (access speed) with the rotary switch on the front surface of amplifier or in R-Setup (personal computer interface). Note 3) Communication setup (transfer speed, and stop bit) is set up by the R-Setup software (interface with PC).

## System Configuration



| Item |  | Parts Number | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\checkmark \quad 1$ | Encoder Cable: 10 ft | EEXTABS2410FT |  |
| $\checkmark \quad 2$ | Motor Power Cable: 10 ft | MEXT1810FT |  |
| 3 | Brake Cable: 10 ft | MEXTBRK2010FT | Only for Brake Equipped Motor |
| $\checkmark \quad 4$ | I/O Cable: 3 ft | 1026-100410 |  |
| 5 | Connector [CN1] | AL-Y0004290 | No need if I/O Cable (4) is selected |
| 6 | Connector [CN2] | AL-00385596 | No need if Encoder Cable (1) is selected |
| $\checkmark \quad 7$ | Connector [CNA] | AL-00329461-01 |  |
| 8 | Connector [CNB] | AL-Y0000988-01 | Supplied with Amplifier |
| 9 | Connector [CNC] | AL-00329458-01 | No need if Motor Power Cable (2) is selected |
| 10 | PC Interface Cable | AL-00490833-01 | Communication with SANMOTION R Setup Software |
| 11 | Battery | AL-00494635-01 |  |

To build a complete system, you need to have checked items.

## Wiring Diagram



## Dimensions

## RS1A01AF

Mass: $0.9 \mathrm{~kg}(2.0 \mathrm{lb})$


RS1A03AF
Mass: 1.0 kg (2.2 lb)


## AC SERVO SYSTEMS

## 

| Control function |
| :--- |
| Main Circuit Power (Note 1) |
| Control Power |
| $\qquad$Ambient temperature <br> Environment |
| Storage temperature <br> Operation/Storage humidity <br> Elevation <br> Vibration |
| Struck |

```
Speed control/Torque control/Position control (Parameter changeover)
3-Phase: 200 to 240 VAC +10, -15%,50/60 Hz\pm3 Hz
    Single-phase: }200\mathrm{ to }240\mathrm{ VAC +10,-15%,50/60 Hz m3 Hz (Note 2)
    Single-phase: }200\mathrm{ to }240\mathrm{ VAC +10, -15%,50/60 Hz m3 Hz
    0 to +55 C
    -20 to +65 C
    Below 90% RH (no condensation)
    Below 1000 m
    4.9 m/\mp@subsup{s}{}{2}
    19.6 m/\mp@subsup{s}{}{2}
    Built-in tray type power supply
```

Note 1) Always use input voltage within the specification range for the main circuit power supply.
Note 2) AC200V-single-phase input type corresponds only to RS3A01A0HA4/RS3A02A0HA4/RS3A03A0HA4/RS3A05A0HA4.

## Performance

Speed control range Frequency characteristics Allowable load inertia moment

1:5000 (Internal speed command)
2200 Hz (In high frequency sampling mode) *Differs for each model.
10 times motor rotor inertia moment

## Built-in Functions

$\left.\begin{array}{l|l}\text { Over current, Current detection error, Overload, Regeneration error, Overheat error, External overheating, } \\ \text { Protection functions } & \begin{array}{l}\text { Over voltage, Main circuit power low voltage, Main circuit power supply open phase, Control power supply } \\ \text { low voltage, Encoder error, Over speed, Speed control error, Speed feedback error, Excessive position, }\end{array} \\ \text { Position command pulse error, Built-in memory error, Parameter error, Cooling fan error. }\end{array}\right\}$

## Safety Standard

| Servo amplifier type Safety standards |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All models | UL, c-UL ratings |  | UL 61800-5-1 |  |
|  |  | Low-voltage directive | IEC/EN 61800-5-1 |  |
|  | EN standards | EMC directive | - IEC/EN 61000-6-4 <br> - IEC/EN 61000-6-2 <br> -EN61000-6-7 | - IEC/EN 61800-3 <br> - IEC/EN 61326-1 |
|  | KC mark (Korea Certification Mark) |  | KN 61000-6-2, KN 61000-6-4 |  |
| Model with safety function | Function safet |  | - IEC61508, SIL3 <br> - IEC62061, SILCL3 | - ISO13894-1, Cat3, PL=e |

## EtherCAT Interface Specifications

| Physical layer | IEC61158-2 IEEE802.3u 100BASE-TX |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Data link layer | IEC61158-3,-4 Type12 |
| Application layer | IEC61158-5,-6 Type12 |
| Device profile | IEC61800-7 Profile type1(CiA402) CoE (CANopen over EtherCAT) FoE (File access over EtherCAT) |
| Communication port | RJ45 connector (2 ports) |
| Baud rate | 100 Mbps (Full duplex) |
| Max. No. of nodes | 65535 nodes |
| Transmission distance/topology | Max. 100 m (between nodes)/Daisy-chain |
| Cable | Twisted-pair CAT5e (straight or cross) |
| Communication object | SDO (Service Data Object) PDO (Process Data Object) |
| Minimum communication cycle time | $125 \mu s$ (62.5 $\mu \mathrm{s}: ~ s p e e d / t o r q u e ~ c o n t r o l ~ o n l y) ~$ |
| PDO length | Output: Max. 31 objects, Input: Max. 31 objects Total: Max. 62 objects |
| Synchronization function | SYNC0, SYNC1 Event Synchronization Mode, Synchronous with SM2 Event Mode, Asynchronous Mode |
| Operation mode | Profile Position Mode, Profile Velocity Mode, Profile Torque Mode, Homing Mode, Cycle Sync |
| LED indicator | Position Mode, Cycle Sync Velocity Mode, Cycle Sync Torque Mode |
| General Input/Output | Port 0/1 link display, RUN display, error display |

## System Configuration: 10A, 20A, 30A, 50A



| Item |  |  | Parts Number | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\checkmark$ | 1 | Encoder Cable: 10 ft | EEXTKABS2410FT |  |
|  |  |  | EEXTKABS24JN10FT | For 0.55 kW and 1.2 kW motor |
| $\checkmark$ | 2 | Motor Power Cable: 10 ft | MEXTK1810FT |  |
|  |  |  | MEXTK18JN10FT | For 0.55 kW motor |
|  |  |  | MEXTK14JN10FT | For 1.2 kW motor |
| $\checkmark$ | 3 | Brake Cable: 10 ft | MEXTBRK2010FT | Only for brake equipped motor |
|  | 4 | Connector [EN1, EN2] | AL-00632607 | No need if Encoder Cable (1) is selected |
|  | 5 | Connector [CN4] | AL-00718252-01 | For STO, no need if safety device is not installed |
|  | 6 | Connector [CN2] | AL-00842383 | For general I/O signals |
|  | 7 | Connector [CNA] | AL-00686902-01 | Supplied with Amplifier |
|  | 8 | Connector [CNB] | AL-Y0004079-01 | No need if Motor Power Cable (2) is selected |
| $\checkmark$ | 9 | USB Communication Cable: 1 m | AL-00896515-01 | Communication with SANMOTION MOTOR Setup software |
|  | 10 | Battery [CN3] | AL-00880402-01 | Used when using a battery -backup method absolute encoder |

To build a complete system, you need to have checked items.

## AC SERVO SYSTEMS

## System Configuration: 100A, 150A



| Item |  |  | Parts Number | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\checkmark$ | 1 | Encoder Cable: 10 ft | EEXTKABS24JN10FT |  |
| $\checkmark$ | 2 | Motor Power Cable: 10 ft | MEXT10JN10FT | For 2 kWV motor |
|  |  |  | MEXT08JN10FT | For 5 kW motor |
| $\checkmark$ | 3 | Motor Power + Brake Cable: 10 ft | MEXTB10JN10FT | For brake equipped 2 kW motor |
|  |  |  | MEXTB08JN10FT | For brake equipped 5 kW motor |
|  | 4 | Connector [EN1, EN2] | AL-00632607 | No need if Encoder Cable (1) is selected |
|  | 5 | Connector [CN4] | AL-00718252-01 | For STO, no need if safety device is not installed |
|  | 6 | Connector [CN2] | AL-00842383 | For general I/O signals |
| $\checkmark$ | 7 | Connector [CNA] | AL-Y0005159-01 |  |
| $\checkmark$ | 8 | USB Communication Cable: 1m | AL-00896515-01 | Communication with SANMOTION MOTOR Setup software |
|  | 9 | Battery [CN3] | AL-00880402-01 | Used when using a battery -backup method absolute encoder |

To build a complete system, you need to have checked items.

## Wiring Diagram



## AC SERVO SYSTEMS

## Dimensions

RS3A01A2HA4
Mass: $0.8 \mathrm{~kg}(1.76 \mathrm{lb}) \quad$ Unit: mm (inch)


RS3A03A2HA4
Mass: $0.9 \mathrm{~kg}(1.98 \mathrm{lb}) \quad$ Unit: mm (inch)


RS3A10A2HA4
Mass: $4.2 \mathrm{~kg}(9.26 \mathrm{lb})$
Unit: mm (inch)


## RS3A02A2HA4



RS3A05A2HA4
Mass: $1.6 \mathrm{~kg}(3.53 \mathrm{lb})$
Unit: mm (inch)


RS3A15A2HA4
Mass: 4.9 kg (10.8 lb) Unit: mm (inch)


## EtherCAT Interface Type Servo Amplifier

## Specifications

Control function
Main circuit power (Note 1)
Control circuit power

| Ambient temperature |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Environment | Storage temperature <br> Operation/Storage humidity |
|  | Elevation <br> Vibration <br> Shock |

Position control/Speed control/Torque control (Parameter changeover)
Three-phase: 200 to 230 VAC $+10,-15 \%, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \pm 3 \mathrm{~Hz}$
Single-phase: 200 to 230 VAC $+10,-15 \%, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \pm 3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ (Note 2)
Single-phase: 100 to $115 \mathrm{VAC}+10,-15 \%, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \pm 3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ (Note 3)
Single-phase: 200 to 230 VAC $+10,-15 \%, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \pm 3 \mathrm{~Hz}$
Single-phase: 100 to $115 \mathrm{VAC}+10,-15 \%, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \pm 3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ (Note 3)
0 to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
-20 to $+65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Below 90\% RH (no condensation)
Below 1000 m
$4.9 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ Frequency range 10 to 55 Hz tested for 2 hours in each direction X.Y.Z $19.6 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$
Built-in tray type power supply

Structure
Note 1) Power source voltage should be within the specified range
200 VAC Power input type: Specified power supply range $=170$ to 253 VAC
100 VAC Power input type: Specified power supply range $=85$ to 127 VAC
Note 2) 200 VAC single-phase input type corresponds only to the RS2A01A0KA4, RS2A03A0KA4 and RS2A05A0KA4 Note 3) 100 VAC single-phase input type corresponds only to the RS2E01A0KA4 and RS2E03AOKA4

## Performance

Speed control range
Frequency characteristics
1:5000 (Internal speed command)
800 Hz

## Built-in Functions

Protection functions
LED display
Dynamic brake circuit
Regeneration process
Monitor

Over current, Current detection error, Overload, Regeneration error, Amplifier overheating, External overheating, Over voltage, Main circuit power low voltage, Main circuit power supply open phase, Control power supply low voltage, Encoder error, Over speed, Speed control error, Speed feedback error, Excessive position, Position command pulse error, Built-in memory error, Parameter error
Status display, Monitor display, Alarm display, Parameter setting, Adjustment mode
Built-in
Built-in
Speed monitor (VMON) $2.0 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \%$ (at $1000 \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$ )
Torque monitor (TCMON) $2.0 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \%$ (at $100 \%$ )

Safety Standard
Servo amplifier type
All models
Model with safety function

| Safety standards |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| UL ratings | UL508C |  |
|  | Low-voltage directive | - EN61800-5-1 |
| EN standards | EMC directive | - EN55011, G1, ClassA <br> - EN61000-6-2 <br> - EN61800-3 |
| Function safety standards | - IEC61508, SIL2 <br> - ISO13849-1, Cat.3, PL = d | - IEC62061, SILCL2 <br> - EN954-1, Cat. 3 |

## EtherCAT Interface Specifications

| Physical layer |
| :--- |
| Data link layer |
| Application layer |
| Device profile |
| Communication port |
| Baud rate |
| Max. No. of nodes |
| Transmission distance/topology |
| Cable |
| Communication object |
| PDO length |
| Synchronization function |
| Operation mode |
| LED indicator |
| General Input/Output |

Physical layer
Data link layer
Application layer
Device profile
Communication port
Max. No. of nodes
Transmission distance/topology
Cable
Communication object
SO length
Synchronization function
Operation mode

General Input/Output

IEC61158-2
IEEE802.3u 100BASE-TX
IEC61158-3,-4 Type12
IEC61158-5,-6 Type12
IEC61800-7 Profile type1(CiA402) •CoE (CANopen over EtherCAT) •FoE (File access over EtherCAT)
RJ45 connector (2 ports)
100 Mbps (Full duplex)
65535 nodes
Max. 100 m (between nodes)/Daisy-chain
Twisted-pair CAT5e (straight or cross)
SDO (Service Data Object)
PDO (Process Data Object)
Output: Max.64Byte Input: Max.64Byte Total: Max. 128 Bytes
SYNCO, SYNC1 Event Synchronization Mode (DC Mode), Synchronous with SM2 Event Mode, Asynchronous Mode Profile Position Mode, Profile Velocity Mode, Profile Torque Mode, Homing Mode, Cycle Sync Position Mode, Cycle Sync Velocity Mode, Cycle Sync Torque Mode
Port 0/1 link display, RUN display, error display
2 inputs, 2 outputs (4 total)

## AC SERVO SYSTEMS

## System Configuration: 15A, 30A, 50A



| Item |  | Parts Number | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\checkmark \quad 1$ | Encoder Cable: 10 ft | EEXTKABS2410FT |  |
| $\checkmark \quad 2$ | Motor Power Cable: 10 ft | MEXTK1810FT |  |
| 3 | Brake Cable: 10 ft | MEXTBRK2010FT | Only for Brake Equipped Motor |
| 4 | I/O Cable: 3 ft | 1026-100407 |  |
| $\checkmark 5$ | Safety Off Cable: 3 ft | 1026-100410 | One side flying leads |
| 6 | Safety Off / Battery Cable: 3 ft | 1026-100416 | One side flying leads + Battery + Holder |
| 7 | Connector [CN2] | AL-Y0004290-02 | No need if Safety Off Cable (5) is selected |
| 8 | Connector [EN1] | AL-00632607 | No need if Encoder Cable (1) is selected |
| 9 | Connector [CNA] | AL-00686902-01 | Supplied with Amplifier |
| 10 | Connector [CNB] | AL-Y0004079-01 | No need if Motor Power Cable (2) is selected |
| 11 | PC Interface Cable | AL-00689703-01 | Communication with SANMOTION MOTOR Setup Software |
| 12 | Battery | 1025-106187 | Battery + Holder (ask us) |

To build a complete system, you need to have checked items.

## System Configuration: 100A, 150A



| Item |  | Parts Number | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\checkmark 1$ | Encoder Cable: 10 ft | EEXTKABS24JN10FT |  |
| $\checkmark 2$ | Motor Power Cable: 10 ft | MEXTK18JN10FT | For 0.5 kW motor |
|  |  | MEXTK14JN10FT | For 1.2 kW motor |
|  |  | MEXT10JN10FT | For 2 kW motor |
|  |  | MEXT08JN10FT | For 5 kW motor |
| 3 | Motor Power + Brake Cable: 10 ft | MEXTB10JN10FT | For brake equipped 2 kW motor |
|  |  | MEXTB08JN10FT | For brake equipped 5 kW motor |
| 4 | I/O Cable: 3 ft | 1026-100407 |  |
| $\checkmark 5$ | Safety Off Cable: 3 ft | 1026-100410 | One side flying leads |
| 6 | Safety Off / Battery Cable: 3 ft | 1026-100416 | One side flying leads + Battery + Holder |
| 7 | Connector [EN1] | AL-00632607 | No need if Encoder Cable (1) is selected |
| 8 | Connector [CN2] | AL-Y0004290-02 | No need if Safety Off Cable (5) is selected |
| $\checkmark \quad 9$ | Connector [CNA] | AL-Y0005159-01 |  |
| 10 | PC Interface Cable | AL-00689703-01 | Communication with SANMOTION MOTOR Setup Software |
| 11 | Battery | 1025-106187 | Battery + Holder (ask us) |

To build a complete system, you need to have checked items

## AC SERVO SYSTEMS

## Wiring Diagram




## Dimensions

RS2A01A0KA4
RS2E01A0KA4
Mass: $0.75 \mathrm{~kg}(1.65 \mathrm{lb})$

Unit: mm (inch)


RS2A05A0KA4
Unit: mm (inch)
Mass: $1.65 \mathrm{~kg}(3.6 \mathrm{lb})$


RS2A15A0KA4
Mass: $5.3 \mathrm{~kg}(11.7 \mathrm{lb})$


## RS2A03A0KA4

RS2E03A0KA4

Mass: $0.95 \mathrm{~kg}(2.1 \mathrm{lb})$
Unit: mm (inch)



RS2A10A0KA4
Unit: mm (inch)
Mass: 5.0 kg (11 lb)


## AC SERVO SYSTEMS

## EtherCAT Interface High Speed Type Servo Amplifier

## $\mathrm{C} \in \mathrm{OH}_{\mathrm{is}}$ ©

## Specifications

| Control function |  | Position control/Speed control/Torque control (Parameter changeover) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Main circuit power (Note 1) |  | Three-phase: 200 to 230 VAC $+10,-15 \%, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \pm 3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ Single-phase: 200 to 230 VAC $+10,-15 \%, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \pm 3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ (Note 2) |
| Control circuit power |  | Single-phase: 200 to 230 VAC $+10,-15 \%, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \pm 3 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Environment | Ambient temperature | 0 to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Storage temperature | -20 to $+65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Operation/Storage humidity | Below 90\% RH (no condensation) |
|  | Elevation | Below 1000 m |
|  | Vibration | $5 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ Frequency range 10 to 55 Hz tested for 2 h in each direction $\mathrm{X} . \mathrm{Y} . \mathrm{Z}$ |
|  | Shock | $20 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ |
| Structure |  | Built-in tray type power supply |
| Note 1) Power source voltage should be within the specified range <br> 200 VAC Power input type: Specified power supply range $=170$ to 253 VAC <br> Note 2) 200 VAC single-phase input type corresponds only to the RS2A01A0KA4, RS2A03AOKA4, RS2A05A0KA4 |  |  |
| $\square$ Performance |  |  |
| Speed control range 1:5000 (Internal |  | eeed command) |
| Frequency characteristics 800 Hz |  |  |
| - Built-in Functions |  |  |
| Protection functions | Over current, Current detection error, Overload, Regeneration error, Magnetic pole position estimation error, Amplifier overheating, External overheating, Over voltage, Main circuit power low voltage, Main circuit power supply open phase, Control power supply low voltage, Encoder error, Over speed, Speed control error, Speed feedback error, Excessive position, Position command error, Built-in memory error, Parameter error |  |
| LED display | Status display, M | nitor display, Alarm display, Test operation, Adjustment mode |
| Dynamic brake circuit | circuit Built-in |  |
| Regeneration process | process Built-in |  |
| Monitor | Speed monitor (VI <br> Torque monitor | MON) $2.0 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \%$ (at $1000 \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$ ) CMON) $2.0 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \%$ (at 100\%) |

## Safety Standard

| Servo amplifier type Safety standards |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | UL ratings | UL508C |  |
|  |  | Low-voltage directive | -EN61800-5-1 |
| All models | EN standards | EMC directive | -EN61000-6-2 <br> - EN61800-3 <br> - EN61326-3-1 |
| Model with safety function | Function safety standards | - IEC61508, SIL2 <br> - IEC62061, SILCL2 | - ISO13894-1, Cat3, PL=d |

## EtherCAT Interface Specifications

| IEC61158-2 |
| :--- | :--- |
| IEEE802.3u 100BASE-TX |

## System Configuration: 15A, 30A, 50A



| Item |  | Parts Number | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\checkmark 1$ | Encoder Cable: 10 ft | EEXTKABS2410FT |  |
| $\checkmark 2$ | Motor Power Cable: 10 ft | MEXTK1810FT |  |
| 3 | Brake Cable: 10 ft | MEXTBRK2010FT | Only for Brake Equipped Motor |
| 4 | Connector [EN1, EN2] | AL-00632607 | No need if Encoder Cable (1) is selected |
| 5 | Connector [CN1] | AL-00718252-01 | For STO, no need if safety device is not installed |
| 6 | Connector [CN1] | AL-00849548-02 | For STO cancellation, supplied with Amplifier. |
| 7 | Connector [CN2] | AL-00842383 | For general I/O signal |
| 8 | Connector [CNA] | AL-00686902-01 | Supplied with Amplifier |
| 9 | Connector [CNB] | AL-Y0004079-01 | No need if Motor Power Cable (2) is selected |
| 10 | PC Interface Cable | AL-00689703-01 | Communication with SANMOTION MOTOR Setup software |
| 11 | Battery | 1025-106187 | Battery + Holder (ask us) |

[^2]
## AC SERVO SYSTEMS

## System Configuration: 100A, 150A



| Item |  | Parts Number | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\checkmark 1$ | Encoder Cable: 10 ft | EEXTKABS24JN10FT |  |
| $\checkmark 2$ | Motor Power Cable: 10 ft | MEXTK18JN10FT | For 0.55 kW motor |
|  |  | MEXTK14JN10FT | For 1.2 kW motor |
|  |  | MEXT10JN10FT | For 2 kW motor |
|  |  | MEXT08JN10FT | For 5 kW motor |
| 3 | Motor Power + Brake Cable: 10 ft | MEXTB10JN10FT | For brake equipped 2 kW motor |
|  |  | MEXTB08JN10FT | For brake equipped 5 kW motor |
| 4 | Connector [EN1, EN2] | AL-00632607 | No need if Encoder Cable (1) is selected |
| 5 | Connector [CN1] | AL-00718252-01 | For STO, no need if safety device is not installed |
| 6 | Connector [CN1] | AL-00849548-02 | For STO cancellation, supplied with Amplifier. |
| 7 | Connector [CN2] | AL-00842383 | For general I/O signal |
| $\checkmark 8$ | Connector [CNA] | AL-Y0005159-01 |  |
| 9 | PC Interface Cable | AL-00689703-01 | Communication with SANMOTION MOTOR Setup software |
| 10 | Battery | 1025-106187 | Battery + Holder (ask us) |

To build a complete system, you need to have checked items.

## Wiring Diagram



## Dimensions

RS2A01A2HA5
Mass: $0.75 \mathrm{~kg}(1.65 \mathrm{lb})$



RS2A05A2HA5


RS2A15A2HA5


RS2A03A2HA5
Mass: $0.95 \mathrm{~kg}(2.1 \mathrm{lb})$


RS2A10A2HA5
Mass: 5.0 kg ( 11 lb )
Unit: mm (inch)


## Analog DC Input Type Servo Amplifier

## Specifications

| Control function |  | Position control |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Main circuit power |  | $48 \mathrm{VDC} \pm 10 \%$ (Note 1) |
| Control circuit power |  | $5 \mathrm{VDC} \pm 5 \%$ (Note 2) |
| Environment | Ambient temperature | 0 to $+40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (Note 3) |
|  | Storage temperature | -20 to $+65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Operation/Storage humidity | Below 90\% RH (no condensation) |
|  | Elevation | Below 1000 m |
|  | Vibration | $4.9 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ Frequency range 10 to 55 Hz tested for 2 hours in each direction X.Y.Z |
|  | Shock | 19.6 m/ ${ }^{2}$ |
| Structure |  | Built-in tray type power supply |

Note 1) Enter the voltage within specification ranges to the power source voltage of the main circuit.
Note 2) The control power source is used as the power source to the encoder.
Even if the voltage input is within the specification field, when the wiring is long to the encoder, the voltage may decrease as a result of the wiring and the encoder may not operate properly.
Note 3) Use within the operation ambient temperature range.

## Performance

| Speed control range | $1: 5000$ (Internal speed command) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Frequency characteristics | 1200 Hz |

## Built-in Functions

| Orotection functions | Over current, Current detection error, Overload, Amplifier overheating, External overheating, Over voltage, Main circuit power <br> low voltage, Control power supply low voltage, Encoder error, Over velocity, Velocity control error, Velocity feedback error, <br> Excessive position, Position command pulse error, Built-in memory error, Parameter error |
| :--- | :--- |
| LED display | Status display, Alarm display, Power-supplied-state display |
| Dynamic brake circuit | Built-in |

## Input Command

| Position command | Maximum input pulse frequency | 5M PPS (reverse rotation + normal rotation pulse and code + pulse) 1.25M PPS ( $90^{\circ}$ phase difference, two-phase pulse) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Input pulse configuration | Normal rotation + reverse rotation command pulse, code + pulse train command, or $90^{\circ}$ phase difference, two-phase pulse train command |
|  | Electronic gear | N/D ( $\mathrm{N}=1$ through 2097152, $\mathrm{D}=1$ through 2097152), 1/2097152 ${ }^{\text {S/ } / D \leq 2097152 ~}$ |
| Sequence input signal |  | Servo-on, alarm reset, torque limit, encoder-clear, forward rotation prohibit, reverse rotation prohibit, command prohibit, external trip, forced discharge, emergency stop, gain switching, internal velocity setting, etc. |
| Sequence output signal |  | Servo-ready, power-on, servo-on, holding brake timing, torque and velocity limited state, low velocity, velocity attainment, velocity-matching, zero-velocity, command acceptable, status of gain switch, velocity loop proportional control state, control mode switching state, forward OT, reverse OT, warning, alarm code ( 3 bits), etc. |
| Position output signal |  | $\mathrm{N} / 32768$ ( $\mathrm{N}=1$ through 32767), $1 / \mathrm{N}(\mathrm{N}=1$ through 64) or $2 / \mathrm{N}(\mathrm{N}=2$ through 64) |

## AC SERVO SYSTEMS

## System Configuration



| Item |  |  | Parts Number | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\checkmark$ | 1 | Encoder Cable: 10 ft | EEXTGABS2410FT |  |
| $\checkmark$ | 2 | Motor Power Cable: 10 ft | MEXTG1810FT |  |
|  | 3 | Brake Cable: 10 ft | MEXTGBRK2010FT | Only for Brake Equipped Motor |
| $\checkmark$ | 4 | Amplifier Power Cable: 2 m | AL-00745943-01 |  |
| $\checkmark$ | 5 | I/O Cable Set, for CN1A and CN1B | AL-00745949-01 |  |
|  | 6 | Regenerative Unit | RF1BB00 | No need if I/O Cable (5) is selected |
|  | 7 | Connector [CNA] | AL-00329461-01 |  |
| $\checkmark$ | 8 | PC Interface Cable | AL-00490833-01 | Communication with SANMOTION MOTOR Setup Software |
|  | 9 | Battery | AL-00494635-01 |  |

To build a complete system, you need to have checked items.

## Wiring Diagram



## Dimensions

## RF2G21A0A00

Mass: $0.23 \mathrm{~kg}(0.51 \mathrm{lb})$


## EtherCAT Interface DC Input Type Servo Amplifier

## Specifications

| Amplifier Model |  | RS2K04A2HA5 | RS2J04A2HA5 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Control function |  | Position control/Speed control/Torque control (Parameter changeover) |  |
| Main circuit power |  | 48 VDC $\pm 10 \%$ | 24 VDC $\pm 10 \%$ |
| Control circuit power |  | 24 VDC $\pm 10 \%$ |  |
| Environment | Ambient temperature | 0 to $+40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |
|  | Storage temperature | -20 to $+65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |
|  | Operation/Storage humidity | Below 90\% RH (no condensation) |  |
|  | Elevation | Below 1000 m |  |
|  | Vibration | $5 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ Frequency range 10 to 55 Hz tested for 2 hours in each direction X.Y.Z |  |
|  | Shock | $20 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ |  |
| Structure |  | Built-in tray type power supply |  |

Performance

| Speed control range | $1: 5000$ (Internal speed command) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Frequency characteristics | 800 Hz |

## Built-in Functions

Protection functions

LED display
Dynamic brake circuit
Regeneration process circuit
Monitor

Over current, Current detection error, Over load, Regeneration error, Magnetic pole position estimation error, Amplifier overheating, External overheating, Over voltage, Main circuit power low voltage, Main circuit power supply open phase, Control power supply low voltage, encoder error, Over speed, Speed control error, Speed feedback error, Excessive position, Position command error, Built-in memory error, Parameter error.
Status display, Monitor display, Alarm display, Test operation, Adjustment mode
Built-in
Built-in
Speed monitor (VMON) $2.0 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \%$ (at $1000 \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$ )
Torque monitor (TCMON) $2.0 \mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \%$ (at $100 \%$ )

## EtherCAT Interface Specifications

Physical layer
Data link layer
Application layer

Device profile

Communication port
Baud rate
Max. No. of nodes
Transmission distance/topology
Cable
Communication object

PDO length

Synchronization function

Operation mode
LED indicator
General Input/Output

```
                                    IEC61158-2
                                    IEEE802.3u 100BASE-TX
                                    IEC61158-3,-4 Type12
                                    IEC61158-5,-6 Type12
                                    IEC61800-7 Profile type1(CiA402)
                            - CoE (CANopen over EtherCAT)
                            - FoE (File access over EtherCAT)
RJ45 connector (2 ports)
100 Mbps (Full duplex)
6 5 5 3 5 \text { nodes}
Max. }100\mathrm{ m (between nodes)/Daisy-chain
Twisted-pair CAT5e (straight or cross)
SDO (Service Data Object)
PDO (Process Data Object)
Output: Max. 20 objects, Input: Max. 20 objects
Total: Max. }40\mathrm{ Bytes
SYNCO, SYNC1 Event Synchronization Mode (DC Mode), Synchronous with SM2
Event Mode, Asynchronous Mode
Profile Position Mode, Profile Velocity Mode, Profile Torque Mode, Homing Mode,
Cycle Sync Position Mode, Cycle Sync Velocity Mode, Cycle Sync Torque Mode
Port 0/1 link display, RUN display, error display
6 inputs, 2 outputs (8 total)
```


## AC SERVO SYSTEMS

## System Configuration



| Item |  | Parts Number | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\checkmark$ | Encoder Cable: 10 ft | EEXTKABS2410FT |  |
| $\checkmark \quad 2$ | Motor Power Cable: 10 ft | MEXTK1810FT |  |
| 3 | Brake Cable: 10 ft | MEXTBRK2010FT | Only for Brake Equipped Motor |
| 4 | I/O Connector [CN2] | AL-00842383 |  |
| 5 | Connector [EN1] | AL-00632607 | No need if Encoder Cable (1) is selected |
| $\checkmark 6$ | Connector [CN1] | AL-00718252-01 | For STO function, no need if connector (7) is selected |
| $\checkmark 7$ | Connector [CN1] | AL-00849548-02 | For STO function cancellation, no need if connector (6) is selected |
| 8 | Connector [CNA] | AL-Y0010913-01 | Supplied with Amplifier |
| 9 | Connector [CNB] | AL-Y0004079-01 | No need if Motor Power Cable (2) is selected |
| 10 | PC Interface Cable | AL-00689703-01 | Communication with SANMOTION MOTOR Setup Software |

To build a complete system, you need to have checked items.

## Wiring Diagram



## Dimensions

## RS2K04A2HA5

RS2J04A2HA5
Mass: $0.55 \mathrm{~kg}(1.2 \mathrm{lb})$



## EtherCAT Interface DC Input Type Multi Axis Servo Amplifier

## Specificaitons



Note 1) Always use input voltage within the specification range for the main circuit power supply.

## Performance

```
Speed control range
Frequency characteristics 800 Hz
1:5000
```


## Built-in Functions

| Protection functions | Over current, Current detection error, Overload, Regeneration error, Overheating, External disorder, Over voltage, Main circuit <br> power low voltage, Encoder error, Over speed, Speed control error, Speed feedback error, Unreasonable position deviation, <br> Position command pulse error, Built-in memory error, Parameter error |
| :--- | :--- |
| LED display | Alarm display (red), status display (green), control power establishment (green), main circuit charge (red), <br> communication link (green) $\times 2$, communication RUN (green), communication Error (red) |
| Regeneration process | External type (Connect to the CNC connector, if a regenerative resistor is required.) |

## EtherCAT interface specifications

Physical layer
Data link layer
Application layer
Device profile

Communication port
Baud rate
Max. No. of nodes
Transmission distance/topology
Cable
Communication object
Synchronization types
Operation mode
LED indicator
General Input/Output

IEC61158-2
IEEE802.3u 100BASE-TX
IEC61158-3,-4 Type12
IEC61158-5,-6 Type12
IEC61800-7 Profile type1(CiA402)

- CoE (CANopen over EtherCAT)
- FoE (File access over EtherCAT)

RJ45 connector (2 ports)
100 Mbps (Full duplex)
65535 nodes
Max. 100 m (between nodes)/Daisy-chain
Twisted-pair CAT5e (straight or cross)
SDO (Service Data Object)
PDO (Process Data Object)
SYNC0, SYNC1 Event Synchronization Mode, Asynchronous Mode Profile Position Mode, Profile Velocity Mode, Profile Torque Mode, Homing Mode, Cycle Sync Position Mode, Cycle Sync Velocity Mode, Cycle Sync Torque Mode
Port 0/1 link display, RUN display, error display
Input: 8 points (total), Output: 2 points / axis (8 points in total)

## AC SERVO SYSTEMS

## System Configuration



| Item |  | Parts Number | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\checkmark$ | Encoder Cable: 10 ft | EEXTKABS2410FT |  |
|  |  | 1026-107008 | For 1027-107013 and 1027-107014 motor |
|  |  | 1026-107024 | For 1028-107023 motor |
| $\checkmark$ | Motor Power Cable: 10 ft | 1026-107009 |  |
|  |  | 1026-107025 | For 1028-107023 motor |
| 3 | Connector [EN1 to 4] | AL-00632607 | No need if Encoder Cable (1) is selected |
| 4 | Connector [MOT1 to 4] | AL-00922660 | No need if Motor Cable (2) is selected |
| 5 | Connector [CN1] | AL-00718252-01 | For STO, no need if safety device is not installed |
| 6 | Connector [CN1] | AL-00849548-02 | For STO cancellation, supplied with Amplifier. |
| $\checkmark 7$ | Connector [CNA] | AL-00922656 | For amplifierr power supply |
| 8 | Connector [CNC] | AL-00922658 | For refenerative resistor connection |
| 9 | Connector [I/O] | AL-00922662 | For general I/O singal |
| 10 | PC Interface Cable | AL-00689703-01 | Communication with SANMOTION MOTOR Setup software |
| 11 | Battery [CN3] | AL-00880402-01 | Used when using a battery-backup method absolute encoder |

To build a complete system, you need to have checked items.

## Wiring Diagram


*1
*2 The servo amplifier contains an internal regenerative process circuit. If DC voltage increases due to the regenerative power occuring when the motor is stopped, connect a regenerative resistor.
*3 - When the wiring from the DC power supply to the servo amplier is long, install an electrolytic capacitor on the amplifier side between P-N and CP-CN if necessary. -When using a battery for the DC power supply between P-N and CP-CN, always install an electrolytic capacitor ( $2000 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ or more).
Motor connection differs by the motor specifications. The indications of red, white, black, green and orange apply when the motor power and brake lines are the lead type.
Refer to the encoder connection figure for the wiring of the connector for the encoder connection.
*6 Turn the power off as a way to shut off the main circuit power for the protection of the servo ampifier during emergency stops.
7 Use a shielded twisted pair cable (STP) with Category 5e (TIA standards) or higher.
*8 An earth leakage circuit breaker conforming to UL and either IEC or EN standards is - recommended.
*9 The external power supply is to be arranged by the customer.
*10 CN1 is a connector for the Safe Torque Off function. Connect the connector to the safety function to make the Safe Torque Off function active. Otherwise, the servo will not be turned on (no power to the motor).
*11 Do not connect anything to I/O-9, 10, 27 and 28.
*12 Contact us for main circuit power supply 24 VDC.

## Dimensions

■ RF2J14A0HL5 Mass: $0.75 \mathrm{~kg}(1.65 \mathrm{lb})$
■ RF2K24A0HL5 Mass: 0.8 kg ( 1.76 lb )
RF2J24A8HL5 Mass: 0.75 kg ( 1.65 lb )


## Brake Equipped Motors

| Motor Model |  | R2FA04003F | R2FA04005D | R2EA04008F | R2GA04008D | R2AA04010F |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated Power |  | 30 W | 50 W | 80 W | 80 W | 90 W |
| Power Supply |  | 24 VDC | 24 VDC | 100 VAC | 48 VDC | 200 VAC |
|  | VDC | $24 \pm 10 \%$ | $24 \pm 10 \%$ | $24 \pm 10 \%$ | $24 \pm 10 \%$ | $24 \pm 10 \%$ |
|  | Amp | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 |
|  | $N \cdot m$ | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.32 |
|  | $\mathrm{lb} \cdot$ in | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.8 |
|  | $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.0078 | 0.0078 | 0.0078 | 0.0078 | 0.0078 |
|  | $\mathrm{lb} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 0.0027 | 0.0027 | 0.0027 | 0.0027 | 0.0027 |
|  | kg | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 | 0.27 |
|  | lb | 0.60 | 0.60 | 0.60 | 0.60 | 0.60 |


| Motor Model |  |  | R2FA06007R | R2EA06020F | R2GA06020D | R2AA06040F | R2AA08075F |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated Power |  |  | 70 W | 200 W | 200 W | 400 W | 750 W |
| Power Supply |  |  | 24 VDC | 100 VAC | 48 VDC | 200 VAC | 200 VAC |
| $\begin{aligned} & \frac{0}{y} \\ & \stackrel{0}{00} \end{aligned}$ | Input Voltage | VDC | $24 \pm 10 \%$ | $24 \pm 10 \%$ | $24 \pm 10 \%$ | $24 \pm 10 \%$ | $24 \pm 10 \%$ |
|  | Input Current | Amp | 0.27 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.32 | 0.37 |
|  | Minimum Static Friction | $N \cdot m$ | 0.36 | 1.37 | 1.37 | 1.37 | 2.55 |
|  | Torque | $\mathrm{lb} \cdot$ in | 3.2 | 12.1 | 12.1 | 12.1 | 22.6 |
|  | Inertia | $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.25 |
|  |  | $\mathrm{lb} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 0.021 | 0.021 | 0.021 | 0.021 | 0.085 |
|  | Mass | kg | 0.36 | 0.39 | 0.35 | 0.39 | 0.89 |
|  |  | lb | 0.80 | 0.86 | 0.78 | 0.86 | 2.0 |


| Motor Model |  |  | R2AAB8100H | R2AA13200D | R2AA22500L |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated Power |  |  | 1 kW | 2 kW | 5 kW |
| Power Supply |  |  | 200 VAC | 200 VAC | 200 VAC |
| $\begin{aligned} & \frac{0}{\frac{0}{0}} \\ & \frac{丶 10}{0} \end{aligned}$ | Input Voltage | VDC | $24 \pm 10 \%$ | $24 \pm 10 \%$ | $24 \pm 10 \%$ |
|  | Input Current | Amp | 0.3 | 0.66 | 1.2 |
|  | Minimum Static Friction | $N \cdot m$ | 3.92 | 12 | 42 |
|  | Torque | $\mathrm{lb} \cdot$ in | 34.7 | 106 | 372 |
|  | nertia | $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.343 | 0.5 | 5.1 |
|  |  | $\mathrm{lb} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 0.117 | 0.17 | 1.7 |
|  | Mass | kg | 0.84 | 1.5 | 5.5 |
|  | Mass | lb | 1.9 | 3.3 | 12 |

## Incremental Encoder with Hall Sensor Equipped Motor



Dimensions

| P/N | LL | LG | KL | LA | LB | LE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| R2AA04005FXK30M ** | 68.5 (2.70) |  | 34.4 (1.35) |  |  |  |
| R2AA04005FCK30M ${ }^{* 1}$ | 104.5 (4.11) | 5 | 35.3 (1.39) | 46 | $30{ }_{-0.021}^{0}$ | 2.5 |
| R2AA04010FXK00M | 84 (3.31) | (.2) | 34.4 (1.35) | (1.81) | (1.18-00084) | (.1) |
| R2AA04010FCK00M | 120 (4.72) |  | 35.3 (1.39) |  |  |  |
| R2AA06010FXK30M ** | 78.2 (3.08) |  |  |  |  |  |
| R2AA06010FCK30M* ${ }^{\text {+1 }}$ | 106.2 (4.18) |  |  |  |  |  |
| R2AA06020FXK00M | 89.2 (3.51) | 6 | 44.6 | 70 | $50 \stackrel{0}{-0.025}$ |  |
| R2AA06020FCK00M | 117.2 (4.61) | (.24) | (1.76) | (2.76) | (1.97-0001) | 3 |
| R2AA06040FXK00M | 115.2 (4.54) |  |  |  |  | (.12) |
| R2AA06040FCK00M | 143.2 (5.64) |  |  |  |  |  |
| R2AA08075FXK00M | 128.3 (5.05) | 8 | 54.4 | 90 | $70-0.030$ |  |
| R2AA08075FCK00M | 163.7 (6.44) | (.31) | (2.14) | (3.54) | (2.76-0012) |  |


| P/N | LH | LC | LZ | LR | S | Q | QE | LT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| R2AA04005FXK30M* ${ }^{*}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| R2AA04005FCK30M** | 56 | 40 | 2-ø4.5 |  |  |  |  |  |
| R2AA04010FXK00M | (2.20) | (1.57) | (2-ø.18) | 25 | $8 \quad \stackrel{0}{-0.009}$ | 20 | N/A | N/A |
| R2AA04010FCK00M |  |  |  | (.98) | (. $31-004$ ) | (.79) |  |  |
| R2AA06010FXK30M * ${ }^{\text {* }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| R2AA06010FCK30M** |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| R2AA06020FXK00M | 82 | 60 | 4-ø5.5 |  |  |  |  |  |
| R2AA06020FCK00M | (3.23) | (2.36) | (4-ø.22) | 30 | $14-0.011$ | 25 |  |  |
| R2AA06040FXK00M |  |  |  | (1.18) | (. $55-004$ ) | (.98) | M5 | 12 |
| R2AA06040FCK00M |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (.47) |
| R2AA08075FXK00M | 108 | 80 | 4-ø6.6 | 40 | $16-{ }_{-0.011}$ | 35 |  |  |
| R2AA08075FCK00M | (4.25) | (3.15) | (4-ø.26) | (1.57) | (. $63-0.004$ ) | (1.38) |  |  |

## Encoder Specifications



Note: *1 - The motor and encoder connectors of R2AA04005F and R2AA06010F are mounted towared the rear side of motor (Figure B). Other motos have Figure A.

## Model Numbering System

Motor


C ... Absolute encoder for incremental system [MA018]
H ... Absolute encoder for incremental system
K ... 2000 P/R incremental encoder [PP031]
P ... Battery backup method absolute enocoder [PA035C]
R ... Battery less optical absolute encoder [HA035]
S ... 8192 P/R incremental encoder [PP018T]
02R ... 2.4 W $008 \cdots 80 \mathrm{~W} \quad 075 \ldots 750 \mathrm{~W}$
D20 ... $20 \mathrm{~W} \quad 010 \ldots 100 \mathrm{~W} 120 \ldots 1.2 \mathrm{~kW}$
003 ... 30 W 020 ... 200 W 200 ... 2 kW
$005 \cdots 50 \mathrm{~W} \quad 040 \cdots 400 \mathrm{~W} 500 \cdots 5 \mathrm{~kW}$ 007 ... 70 W 050 ... 550 W

Safe Torque Off Fucntion * / Specification Identification **

4 ... Available (with delay circuit)
5 ... Available (with delay circuit) 00… Standard

## CLOSED LOOP STEPPING SYSTEMS

## sammotion Model No.PB

## High Speed Positioning

High torque performance in the low speed range delivers a shorter positioning time for a short stroke/high hit rate application.


## Zero Motor Hunting

PB system eliminates the usual motor hunting seen in servo systems; this is done by applying constant torque delivered to the motor which is a typical characteristic of stepping motor systems.


## Improved Efficiency

Low motor heat generation is achieved by controlling the current to the motor which gives you optimum motor performance through all of the motors speed/torque range.



## Indexer Model

Homing Function
Position Command Range: $\pm 31$ bit
Relative/Absolute Travel
Point Mode
Point data: Max. 128 points
Program Mode
Program size: Max. 1024 lines
Point Loop/Conditional Jump
Jogging Function
Torque Limit Function
Alarm/ $\pm$ OT
Holding Brake Control


## Pulse Input Model

Homing Function
Jogging Function
Pulse Input Frequency: Max. 400 kHz
Resolution: 100 to 16,000 P/R
Encoder Signal Output
ALM Output
In-position Output
Holding Brake Control


## EtherCAT Model

Two Axis Control
Homing Mode
Position Mode (PP, CSV)
Velocity Mode (PV, CSV)
Jogging Function
Holding Brake Control

## $\underset{\text { Conformanceteste }}{\text { E }} \rightarrow$



## Lineup

| Flange <br> Size | Motor Length | Max. Stall Torque | Model | Driver |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Indexer |  |  | Pulse Inp |  | EtherCAT |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{mm} \\ & \text { inch } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{~m} \\ & \mathrm{OZ} \cdot \mathrm{in} \end{aligned}$ |  | Type R |  | Type M | Type P |  | Type M | Type E | Type E Multi-axis |  |
|  |  |  |  | 100 VAC | 200 VAC | 24/48 VDC | 100 VAC | 200 VAC | 24/48 VDC | 24/48 VDC | 24/48 VDC |  |
| 28 mm <br> 1.1 inch | $\begin{aligned} & 59.2 \\ & 2.33 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.055 \\ 7.79 \end{gathered}$ | PBM281DXE50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ | 72 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 58.5 \\ & 2.30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.05 \\ & 7.08 \end{aligned}$ | PBM282FXE20 |  |  | $\square$ |  |  | $\square$ |  |  | 73 |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 117.1 \\ 4.61 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.155 \\ 22.0 \end{gathered}$ | PBM284FXE20 |  |  | $\square$ |  |  | $\square$ |  |  | 74 |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 117.1 \\ 4.61 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.115 \\ 16.3 \end{gathered}$ | PBM284FXE50 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 78.5 \\ & 3.09 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.115 \\ 16.3 \end{gathered}$ | PBM285DXE50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ | 75 |
| 42 mm 1.7 inch | $\begin{aligned} & 55.9 \\ & 2.20 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.35 \\ & 49.6 \end{aligned}$ | PBM423FXK30-M | $\square$ | $\square$ |  | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  | 76 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 57.6 \\ & 2.27 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.39 \\ & 55.2 \end{aligned}$ | PBM423FXE20 |  |  | $\square$ |  |  | $\square$ |  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 55.9 \\ & 2.20 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.39 \\ & 55.2 \end{aligned}$ | PBM423FXE50 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 55.9 \\ & 2.20 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.39 \\ & 55.2 \end{aligned}$ | PBM423DXK50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ |  |
| 60 mm <br> 2.4 inch | $\begin{aligned} & 68.8 \\ & 2.71 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.3 \\ 184.1 \end{gathered}$ | PBM603FXK30-M | $\square$ | $\square$ |  | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  | 77 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 70.3 \\ & 2.77 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.3 \\ 184.1 \end{gathered}$ | PBM603FXE20 |  |  | $\square$ |  |  | $\square$ |  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 68.8 \\ & 2.71 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.3 \\ 184.1 \end{gathered}$ | PBM603FXE50 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 68.8 \\ & 2.71 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.05 \\ 148.7 \end{gathered}$ | PBM603DXK50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 100.8 \\ 3.97 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.9 \\ 269.1 \end{gathered}$ | PBM604FXK30-M | $\square$ | $\square$ |  | - | $\square$ |  |  |  | 78 |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 102.3 \\ 4.03 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.9 \\ 269.1 \end{gathered}$ | PBM604FXE20 |  |  | $\square$ |  |  | $\square$ |  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 100.8 \\ 3.97 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 1.9 \\ 269.1 \end{gathered}$ | PBM604FXE50 |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 100.8 \\ 3.97 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.85 \\ & 262 \end{aligned}$ | PBM604DXK50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ |  |
| 86 mm | $\begin{aligned} & 79.5 \\ & 3.13 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3.1 \\ & 439 \end{aligned}$ | PBM861FXK30-M | $\square$ | $\square$ |  | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  | 79 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 110 \\ & 4.33 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.1 \\ 863.9 \end{gathered}$ | PBM862FXK30-M | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  | $\square$ |  |  |  | 80 |

Driver Command Type

| Indexer Model <br> Startup via I/O Signal <br> Startup preset points or programs in the driver memory using the Input/Output signals. <br> Startup via RS-485 Serial Communication <br> Control by transmitting speed, acceleration/deceleration and distance data via serial communication. | AC Input | DC Input |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Pulse Input Model <br> Controlled by Pulse Stream Signal <br> Motion is generated by responding to pulse input commands from a host device. | Type R |  |
| EtherCAT Model <br> Controlled through EtherCAT interface <br> Motion command is sent through EtherCAT which is a field-bus system that allows 100 Mbps high-speed and highly <br> reliable communication. | Type P |  |

CLOSED LOOP STEPPING SYSTEMS
MOTOR

FLANGE SIZE $28 \mathrm{~mm}(1.10 \mathrm{inch})$| MOTOR |
| :--- |
| LENGTH |$\quad 59.2 \mathrm{~mm}$ (2.33 inch)

- Specifications

| Power Supply |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Model |  |
| Driver Type |  |
| Maximum Stall Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ |
|  | oz-in |
| Rotor Moment of Inertia | $x 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ |
| Incremental Encoder |  |
| Motor Weight | kg |
|  | lb |

Operating Temperature Humidity

## 24/48 VDC

 PBM281DXE50Type E Multi

$$
\begin{gathered}
0.055 \\
7.79 \\
0.01 \\
0.055
\end{gathered}
$$

2000 P/R (500 P/R x4)
0.16
0.35
-10 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(16\right.$ to $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) 20 to $90 \%$ RH, no condensation

Torque Curve - PBM281DXE50


Dimension


## Applicable Driver

| Power Supply | Motor | Driver |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Indexer | Pulse Input | EtherCAT |
| 24/48 VDC | PBM281DXE50 |  |  | PB4D003E440 |



## Dimension

Unit: mm (inch)


## Applicable Driver

| Power Supply | Motor | Driver |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Indexer | Pulse Input | EtherCAT |
| PBM282FXE20 |  |  |  |

## CLOSED LOOP STEPPING SYSTEMS

| MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE | 28 mm | .10 inch) | мото LENG | 14 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Specifications |  |  |  |  |
| Power Supply |  | 24/48 VD |  | 48 VDC |
| Model |  | PBM284FXE20 |  | PBM284FXE50 |
| Driver Type |  | Type M |  | EtherCAT |
| Maximum Stall Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.155 |  | 0.115 |
|  | oz•in | 22.0 |  | 16.3 |
| Rotor Moment of Inertia | $\times 10^{4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.016 |  | 0.016 |
|  | oz.in ${ }^{\text {2 }}$ | 0.088 |  | 0.088 |
| Incremental Encoder |  | $2000 \mathrm{P} / \mathrm{R} \quad(500 \mathrm{P} / \mathrm{R} \times 4)$ |  | $500 \mathrm{P} / \mathrm{R}$ |
| Motor Weight | kg | 0.23 |  | 0.23 |
|  | lb | 0.51 |  | 0.51 |
| Operating Temperature |  | -10 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(16\right.$ to $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) |  |  |
| Humidity |  | 20 to $90 \%$ RH, no condensation |  |  |

## Torque Curve

- PBM284FXE20

- PBM284FXE50

Unit: mm (inch)

## Dimension

PBM284FXE50


Unit.man (inch)


Unit: mm (inch)
PBM284FXE20


UL1430 AWG26
MOTOR CONNECTOR

## Applicable Driver

| Power Supply | Motor |  | Driver |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $24 / 48$ VDC | PBM284FXE20 | Indexer | Pulse Input | EtherCAT |  |
| 48 VDC | PBM284FXE50 |  |  | PB3D003M200 |  |

## MOTOR $\quad$ MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE <br> 28 mm (1.10 inch)

## 78.5 mm (3.09 inch)

## Specifications



Operating Temperature
Humidity

24/48 VDC
PBM285DXE50
Type E Multi
0.115
16.3
0.022
0.12

2000 P/R (500 P/R x4)
0.26
0.57
-10 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(16\right.$ to $\left.104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ 20 to $90 \%$ RH, no condensation

## Dimension



## Applicable Driver

| Power Supply | Motor | Driver | Pulse Input | EtherCAT |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | PBM285DXE50 |  |  | Indexer |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $24 / 48$ VDC |  |  |  |  |  |

## CLOSED LOOP STEPPING SYSTEMS

MOTOR

FLANGE SIZE $4.2 \mathrm{~mm}(1.65 \mathrm{inch})$| MOTOR |
| :--- |
| LENGTH |
| ME |

## Specifications

| Power Supply |  | 100/200 VAC | 24/48 VDC | 24/48 VDC | 24/48 VDC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model |  | PBM423FXK30-M | PBM423FXE20 | PBM423FXE50 | PBM423DXK50 |
| Driver Type |  | Type R, Type P | Type M | Type E | Type E Multi |
| Maximum Stall Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.35 | 0.39 | 0.39 | 0.39 |
|  | oz•in | 49.6 | 55.2 | 55.2 | 55.2 |
| Rotor Moment of Inertia | $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.056 | 0.056 | 0.056 | 0.056 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 0.31 | 0.31 | 0.31 | 0.31 |
| Incremental Encoder |  | 16000 P/R (4000 P/R x4) | 2000 P/R ( $500 \mathrm{P} / \mathrm{x} \times 4$ ) | $500 \mathrm{P} / \mathrm{R}$ | 16000 P/R (4000 P/R x4) |
| Motor Weight | kg | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.35 |
|  | lb | 0.77 | 0.77 | 0.77 | 0.77 |
| Operating Temperature |  |  | -10 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (16 to $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) |  |  |
| Humidity |  |  | 20 to $90 \%$ RH | no condensat |  |

## Dimension

PBM423FXK30-M PBM423FXE50 PBM423DXK50

PBM423FXE20


## - Torque Curve - PBM423FXK30-M




Toraue $48 \mathrm{VDC}-24 \mathrm{VDC}-$
Power Consumption $48 \mathrm{VDC}----24 \mathrm{VDC}$



Torque $48 \mathrm{VDC}-24 \mathrm{VDC}-$
Power Consumption $48 \mathrm{VDC}-\ldots--24 \mathrm{VDC}$


- PBM423DXK50



## Applicable Driver

| Power Supply | Motor | Driver |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Indexer | Pulse Input | EtherCAT |
| 200 VAC | PBM423FXK30-M | PB4A002R301 | PB4A002P301 |  |
| 100 VAC |  | PB4A002R300 | PB4A002P300 |  |
| 24/48 VDC | PBM423FXE20 | PB3D003M200 |  |  |
|  | PBM423FXE50 |  |  | PB4D003E2D0 |
|  | PBM423DXK50 |  |  | PB4D003E440 |

## MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE <br> 60 mm (2.36 inch) <br> MOTOR LENGTH <br> $68.8 / 70.3 \mathrm{~mm}(2.712 .77$ inch $)$

## Specifications

| Power Supply |  | 100/200 VAC | 24/48 VDC | 24/48 VDC | 24/48 VDC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model |  | PBM603FXK30-M | PBM603FXE20 | PBM603FXE50 | PBM603DXK50 |
| Driver Type |  | Type R, Type P | Type M | Type E | Type E Multi |
| Maximum Stall Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.05 |
|  | oz•in | 184.1 | 184.1 | 184.1 | 148.7 |
| Rotor Moment of Inertia | $x 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
|  | oz.in ${ }^{2}$ | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.19 |
| Incremental Encoder |  | $16000 \mathrm{P} / \mathrm{R}(4000 \mathrm{P} / \mathrm{R} \times 4)$ | 2000 P/R (500 P/R x 4) | $500 \mathrm{P} / \mathrm{R}$ | 16000 P/R (4000 P/R x4) |
| Motor Weight | kg | 0.85 | 0.85 | 0.85 | 0.85 |
|  | lb | 1.87 | 1.87 | 1.87 | 1.87 |
| Operating Temperature |  | -10 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(16\right.$ to $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) |  |  |  |
| Humidity |  |  | 20 to 90\% RH | no condensation |  |

## Dimension

PBM603FXK30-M

PBM603FXE50
PBM603DXK50

Unit: mm (inch)

$\square$ Torque Curve - PBM603FXK30-M


- PBM603FXE20







## Applicable Driver

| Power Supply | Motor | Driver |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Indexer | Pulse Input | EtherCAT |
| 200 VAC | PBM603FXK30-M | PB4A002R301 | PB4A002P301 |  |
| 100 VAC |  | PB4A002R300 | PB4A002P300 |  |
| 24/48 VDC | PBM603FXE20 | PB3D003M200 |  |  |
|  | PBM603FXE50 |  |  | PB4D003E2D0 |
|  | PBM603DXK50 |  |  | PB4D003E440 |

## CLOSED LOOP STEPPING SYSTEMS

MOTOR

FLANGE SIZE $60 \mathrm{~mm}(2.36$ inch $)$| MOTOR |
| :--- |
| LENGTH | 100,$8 / 10 \Omega, 8 \mathrm{~mm}$ (3.97/4.03 inch)

## Specifications

| Power Supply |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Model |  |
| Driver Type |  |
| Maximum Stall Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ |
| Rotor Moment of Inertia | $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ |
| Incremental Encoder |  |
| Motor Weight | kg |
|  | lb |
| Operating Temperature |  |
| Humidity |  |


| 100/200 VAC | 24/48 VDC | 24/48 VDC | 24/48 VDC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PBM604FXK30-M | PBM604FXE20 | PBM604FXE50 | PBM603DXK50 |
| Type R, Type P | Type M | Type E | Type E Multi |
| 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.85 |
| 269.1 | 269.1 | 269.1 | 262 |
| 0.84 | 0.84 | 0.84 | 0.84 |
| 4.6 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 4.6 |
| 1600 P/R (4000 P/R x4) | 2000 P/R (500 P/R x 4 ) | $500 \mathrm{P} / \mathrm{R}$ | 1600 P/R (4000 P/R x4) |
| 1.42 | 1.42 | 1.42 | 1.42 |
| 3.13 | 3.13 | 3.13 | 3.13 |
| -10 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(16\right.$ to $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) |  |  |  |
| 20 to $90 \%$ RH, no condensation |  |  |  |

## Dimension

 PBM604FXK30-MPBM604FXE50 PBM604DXK50


## PBM604FXE20



## Torque Curve - PBM604FXK30-M



- PBM604FXE20





## - PBM604DXK50



## Applicable Driver

| Power Supply | Motor | Driver |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Indexer | Pulse Input | EtherCAT |
| 200 VAC | PBM604FXK30-M | PB4A002R301 | PB4A002P301 |  |
| 100 VAC |  | PB4A002R300 | PB4A002P300 |  |
| 24/48 VDC | PBM604FXE20 | PB3D003M200 |  |  |
|  | PBM604FXE50 |  |  | PB4D003E2D0 |
|  | PBM604DXK50 |  |  | PB4D003E440 |


\section*{$\begin{aligned} & \text { MOTOR } \\ & \text { FLANGE SIZE }\end{aligned} 86 \mathrm{~mm}(3.37 \mathrm{inch})$ $\begin{aligned} & \text { MOTOR } \\ & \text { LENGTH }\end{aligned} 79.5 \mathrm{~mm}(3.13 \mathrm{inch})$ <br> Specifications <br> | Power Supply |  | 100/200 VAC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model |  | PBM861FXK30-M |
| Driver Type |  | Type R, Type P |
| Maximum Stall Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 3.1 |
|  | oz•in | 439.0 |
| Rotor Moment of Inertia | $\mathrm{x} 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 1.48 |
|  | oz.in ${ }^{2}$ | 8.1 |
| Incremental Encoder |  | 16000 P/R (4000 P/R x4) |
| Motor Weight | kg | 1.9 |
|  | lb | 4.2 |
| Operating Temperature |  | -10 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (16 to $104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) |
| Humidity |  | 20 to $90 \%$ RH, no condensation | <br> Torque Curve <br> }

## Dimension


$\square$ Applicable Driver

| Power Supply | Motor | Driver |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Indexer | Pulse Input | EtherCAT |
| 200 VAC | PBM861FXK30-M | PB4A002R301 | PB4A002P301 |  |
| 100 VAC |  | PB4A002R300 | PB4A002P300 |  |

CLOSED LOOP STEPPING SYSTEMS

| MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE | 86 mm (3.37 inch) | MOTOR LENGTH | 410 mm (4.33 inch) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

Specifications

| Power Supply |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Model |  |
| Driver Type |  |
| Maximum Stall Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ |
| Rotor Moment of Inertia | $\mathrm{x} 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ |
|  | oz.in ${ }^{2}$ |
| Incremental Encoder |  |
| Motor Weight | kg |
|  | lb |

Operating Temperature

## Humidity



Torque Curve


## Dimension

Unit: mm (inch)


## Applicable Driver

| Power Supply | Motor | Driver |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Indexer | Pulse Input | EtherCAT |
| 200 VAC | PBM862FXK30-M | PB4A002R301 | PB4A002P301 |  |
| 100 VAC |  | PB4A002R300 | PB4A002P300 |  |

## AC Input Driver Indexer Model Type R

| Driver Model |  |  | PB4A002R300 | PB4A002R301 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Power Supply |  |  | Single phase AC100V to 115V -15\% +10\% 50/60Hz | Single phase / 3-phase AC200V to 230V -15\% +10\% 50/60Hz |
| Environment | Ambient | Operating | 0 to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |
|  | Temp. | Storage | -20 to $65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |
|  | Operating / Storage Humidity |  | 90\% RH (non-condensing) |  |
|  | Vibration Resistance |  | 0.5 G (tested with frequency range 10 to $55 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}, \mathrm{Z}$ each direction 2 h ) |  |
| Structure |  |  | Tray Structure, Rear Mounting Type |  |
| Mass |  |  | Approx. 0.65 kg |  |
| Dimensions |  |  | W42×H150×D120 mm |  |
| Functions | Rotation Speed |  | 0 to $4500 \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$ ( 86 mm : 0 to $4000 \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$ ) |  |
|  | Resolution (P/R) |  | Electronic Gear 100 to 16000 |  |
|  | Regeneration Process |  | Internal (software processing) |  |
|  | Holding Brake Control Function |  | Internal |  |
|  | Protective Functions |  | Power Voltage Error, Regeneration Voltage Error, Over-speed, Encoder Disconnection, CPU Error, Overload Stop, Servo Error, Zero-return Error, Nonvolatile Memory Error, Initialization Error, Over-current, Amplifier Overheat, Motor Overheat, Counter Overflow |  |
|  | Display |  | 7SEG LED Display (2 pieces) |  |
|  | Digital Operator |  | Resolution, Related Motor, Positive Direction Definition, Gain, Node Address, Trans. Speed, Holding Brake Control, Jog Driving |  |
|  | Operation Functions |  | Auto Zero-return / Push Operation (Current limit) |  |
|  | Communication Specifications (PCIF) |  | RS-485 Start-Stop Synchronization, Half Duplex Communication, Trans. Speed: 9600, 38400, 115200, 307200bps |  |
| Input/Output Signals | Input Signals | Functions | ALMCLR <br> General-purpose Input x8 (Point, STOP, EXE, SELECT, HOME sensor, Limit, Deviation CLR, Pause, Jog, Interlock) |  |
|  |  | Electric | General-purpose Input: Interactive Input Photo Coupler DC5V to 24V |  |
|  | Output Signals | Functions | ALMCLR <br> General-purpose Output x7 (Point No., Ack, Busy, HOME END, Push END, ZONE, Input Monitor, In-position, Bit Out) |  |
|  |  | Electric | General-purpose Output: Open Collector, DC30V/15 mA Max. |  |

## Dimension



## CLOSED LOOP STEPPING SYSTEMS

## System Configuration



| Item |  | Parts Number | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\checkmark 1$ | Power Cable: 1 m | PBC8P0010A |  |
| 2 | Motor Power Cable: 3 m | PBC7M0030A | Extension Cable |
| 3 | Encoder Cable: 3 m | PBC7E0030A | Extension Cable |
| 4 | I/O Cable (unshielded): 1 m | PBC5S0010A | 26 pin, Unshielded Cable |
| 5 | Communication Cable: 0.3 m | PBC6C0003A |  |
| $\checkmark 6$ | Communication Converter Unit | PBFM-U6 | USB/RS-485 conversion Communication with SPBALL-01 Setup Software |

To build a complete system, you need to have checked items.

## Wiring Diagram

## 100 to 115 VAC Input

Driver Model: PB4A002R300


## AC Input Driver Pulse Input Model Type $P$

## ( $\in \cdot{ }_{c} N_{u s}$ e

| Driver Model |  |  | PB4A002P300 | PB4A002P301 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Power Supply |  |  | Single phase AC100V to 115V -15\% +10\% 50/60Hz | Single phase / 3-phase AC200V to 230V $-15 \%+10 \% 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Environment | Ambient Operating <br> temp. $\quad$ Storage  <br> Operating/ Storage Humidity  <br> Vibration Resistance |  | 0 to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |
|  |  |  | -20 to $65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |
|  |  |  | 90\% RH (non-condensing) |  |
|  |  |  | 0.5 G (tested with frequency range 10 to | $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}, \mathrm{Z}$ each direction 2 h ) |
| Structure |  |  | Tray Structure, Rear Mounting Type |  |
| Mass |  |  | Approx. 0.65 kg |  |
| Dimensions |  |  | W42×H150×D120 mm |  |
| Functions | Rotation Speed |  | 0 to $4500 \mathrm{~min}-1$ ( 86 mm : 0 to $4000 \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$ ) |  |
|  | Resolution (P/R) |  | Electronic gear 100 to 16000 |  |
|  | Regeneration Process |  | Internal (software processing) |  |
|  | Holding Brake Control Function |  | Internal |  |
|  | Protective Functions |  | Power Voltage Error, Regeneration Voltag CPU Error, Overload Stop, Servo Error, Ze Initialization Error, Over-current, Amplifier | Error, Over-speed, Encoder Disconnection, ro-return Error, Nonvolatile Memory Error, Overheat, Motor Overheat, Counter Overflow |
|  | Display |  | 7SEG LED Display (2 pieces) |  |
|  | Digital Operator |  | Resolution, Related Motor, Positive Direc Speed, Holding Brake Control, Jog Driving | ion Definition, Gain, Node Address, Trans. |
|  | Operation Functions |  | Auto Zero-return / Push Operation (Curren | t limit) |
|  | Communication Specifications (PCIF) |  | RS-485 Start-Stop Synchronization, Half D Speed: 115200bps | uplex Communication, Trans. |
| Input/Output Signals | Input <br> Signals | Functions | Pulse Input, STOP, ALMCLR <br> General-purpose Input $\times 2$ (Deviation CLR | HOME, Push, Brake Control, Counter Reset) |
|  |  | Electric | Pulse Input: Line receiver (1 or 2 input mo General-purpose Input: Interactive Input P | de) <br> hoto Coupler DC5V to 24V |
|  | Output <br> Signals | Functions | Encoder Signal (A / B / C) <br> ALM, In-position <br> General-purpose Output $\times 2$ (HOME END | Push END, ZONE, Input Monitor) |
|  |  | Electric | Encoder Signal Output: Line Amplifier 4000 <br> *C-phase / phase origin signal outputs wil <br> General-purpose Output: Open collector | OP/R <br> not be emitted at velocities over $200 \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$. DC30V / 15mA Max. |

* A function that finely adjusts the unit step angle per pulse parameters. Setup software is required.



## System Configuration



| Item |  | Parts Number | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\checkmark 1$ | Power Cable: 1 m | PBC8P0010A |  |
| 2 | Motor Power Cable: 3 m | PBC7M0030A | Extension Cable |
| 3 | Encoder Cable: 3 m | PBC7E0030A | Extension Cable |
| 4 | I/O Cable: 1 m | PBC5S0010C | 26 pin, Shielded Cable |
| 5 | Limit Input Cable 1 m | PBC7S0010A |  |
| $\checkmark 6$ | Communication Converter Unit | PBFM-U6 | USB/RS-485 conversion Communication with SPBALL-01 Setup Software |

To build a complete system, you need to have checked items.

## Wiring Diagram

## 100 to 115 VAC Input <br> Driver Model: PB4A002P300



## 

| Driver Model |  | PB3D003M200 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Interface |  | Generic Input (SW1 = ON) | Pulse Train Input (SW1 = OFF) |
| Power Supply |  | DC24V/48V $\pm 10 \%$ ( 28 mm Motor is only available as 24 V .) |  |
| Environment | Ambient Operating <br> temp. <br> Storage  | 0 to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |
|  |  | -20 to $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |
|  | Operating/Storage Humidity | 90\% RH (non-condensing) |  |
|  | Vibration Resistance | 0.5 G (tested with frequency range 10 to $55 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}, \mathrm{Z}$ each direction 2 h ) |  |
| Mass/Dimensions |  | Approx. $0.36 \mathrm{Kg} / \mathrm{W} 32 \times \mathrm{H} 160 \times$ D95 mm |  |
| Functions | Rotation Speed | 0 to $4500 \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$ |  |
|  | Resolution (P/R) | 500, 1000, 2000, 4000, 5000, 10000 |  |
|  | Regeneration Process | Internal |  |
|  | Protective Functions | Power Voltage Error, Regeneration Voltage Error, Over-speed, Encoder Disconnection, CPU Error, Overload Stop, Excessive Position Deviation, Zero-return Error, Nonvolatile Memory Error, Initialization Error (Power Line Disconnection) |  |
|  | Display | 7SEG LED Display |  |
|  | Functions | Normal Drive (incremental move, absolute move), Zero-return, Module Operation, Push Operation, Teaching Functions <br> Point Functions: 128Point <br> Program Functions: 1 PRG $\times 1024$ Line, 32 PRG $\times 32$ Line, 128 PRG $\times 8$ Line | Normal Drive, Zero-return |
|  | Rotary Switch | Node Address Setting (0 to F) <br> Normalize velocity loop gain setting <br> SSW1: Interface Selection (On: RS-485, OFF: Pulse) <br> SW2: Terminating Resistor Setting (On: with terminating resistance) |  |
|  | DIP-Switches |  |  |
| Input/Output Signals | Input Signals | (Normal Mode) STOP, EXE, POINT, HOME, JOG, SELECT, Pause, Interlock, Generic Input, MODE SELECT, Hard Limit, ALM CLR (Teaching Mode) STOP, JOG, Point, PWR <br> Pulse input: Photo coupler: DC3V to 5V (Input resistance=270 ) Input signal: DC5V to 24 V | Pulse, STOP, ALMCLR, Gain Setting, <br> Deviation Clear, HOME |
|  | Output Signals | (Normal Mode) Ack, PEND, END, Busy, Zone, Mode MON, STOP MON, In-position, Homing complete, Generic Output, Encoder Output, SON MON, ALM, HEND, Input Monitor (Teaching Mode) PEND, HEND, In-position, Mode MON, SON MON Output signal: Open collector DC30V / 30mA Max. *Encoder C-phase signal outputs within $200 \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$ | ALM, STOP MON, In-position, Homing complete, Encoder Output, SON MON, STOP MON |
|  | Communication Specifications Trans. | RS-485 Standard Start-Stop Synchronization, Half Duplex$9600,38400,115200,128000 \mathrm{bps}$9600 bps |  |
|  |  |  |  |

* A function that finely adjusts the unit step angle per pulse parameters. Setup software is required.


## Dimension



Unit: mm (inch)


## CLOSED LOOP STEPPING SYSTEMS

## System Configuration



| Item |  | Parts Number | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\checkmark$ | Power Cable: 1 m | PBC6P0010A |  |
| 2 | Motor Power Cable: 3 m | PBC6M0030A | Extension Cable |
| 3 | Encoder Cable: 3 m | PBC6E0030A | Extension Cable |
| 4a | I/O Cable: 1 m | PBC5S0010A | 26 pin, Unshielded Cable |
| 4b | I/O Cable: 1 m | PBC5S0010C | 26 pin, Shielded Cable |
| 5 | Communication Cable: 0.3 m | PBC6C0003A |  |
| $\checkmark 6$ | Communication Converter Unit | PBFM-U6 | USB/RS-485 conversion Communication with SPBA1W-01 Setup Software |

To build a complete system, you need to have checked items.

## Wiring Diagram

## Indexer DIP Switch SW1: ON



## DC Input Driver EtherCAT ModeI

## 



Dimension


## System Configuration



| Item |  | Parts Number | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\checkmark \quad 1$ | Power Cable: 1 m | PBC9P0020A |  |
| 2 | Motor Power Cable: 3 m | PBC8M0030A | Extension Cable |
| 3 | Encoder Cable: 3 m | PBC7E0030A | Extension Cable |
| 4 | I/O Cable: 1 m | PBC1S0010A | 20 pin, Unshielded Cable |
| $\checkmark 6$ | Communication Converter Unit | PBFM-U6 | USB/RS-485 conversion Communication with SANMOTION MOTOR Setup Software |

[^3]
## Wiring Diagram



## DC Input Driver EtherCAT Multi-Axis Model

## Driver Model

Power Supply

|  | $\begin{array}{l}\text { Ambient } \\ \text { temp. }\end{array}$ | Operating |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Storage |  |

Vibration Resistance
Shock resistance
Elevation
Mass
Dimensions

## Rotation Speed

Resolution (P/R)
Regeneration Process
Holding Brake Control Function
Functions
Protective Functions

## Display

PC interface
Physical layer / Protocol
Transmission speed
Interface
Communication port / Topology
Device profile
Synchronization

Input Signal
I/O Signals
Output Signal

PB4D003E440
Main power supply 24/48VDC $\pm 10 \% 14 \mathrm{~A}$
Control power supply 24VDC $\pm 10 \% 1.5 \mathrm{~A}$
0 to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
-20 to $65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
90\% RH (non-condensing)
$5 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ (Tested $\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}$ and Z directions for 2 hours in the frequency range between 10 to 55 Hz .) $20 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$
Below 1,000m above sea level
0.7 kg

W60×H160×D95mm
0 to $4500 \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$ (0 to $3000 \mathrm{~min}^{-1}$ for 60 mmsq . motor) 10000
Regenerative resistor (Option)
Built in
Main circuit overcurrent, Overload, Initializing operation error, Driver overheat, Main circuit overvoltage, Regeneration error, Main circuit voltage lack, Control circuit voltage lack, Encoder disconnection, Overspeed, Position deviation error, Wrap around, Memory error, CPU and around circuit error, Communication error.
Status display, Alarm display
USB2.0
100BASE-TX / IEEE802.3 compliant ethernet 100Mbit/s, Full duplex
2 ports (RJ45) / Daisy-chain (Max. 65535 nodes)
CoE (IEC61800-7-201), FoE (ASCII code access)
SM2 event synchronization, DC synchronization (SYNCO / SYNC1), Asynchronous Minimum Cycle Time 0.25 ms
Photocoupler input type, Number of inputs: 16
Input resistance: $2.2 \mathrm{k} \Omega$
Input voltage: "H" level: 4.0 to 26.4 VDC , "L" level: 0 to 1.0 VDC Open-collector output via photocoupler, Number of outputs: 12
Output signal standards: VCEO: 4.75 to 26.4 V
IC: 50mA or less (In use of 24VDC.)

## Dimension



## CLOSED LOOP STEPPING SYSTEMS

## System Configuration



| Item |  | Parts Number | Description |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\checkmark 1$ | Power Cable: 1 m | PBC10P0010A |  |
| 2 | Motor Power Cable: 3 m | PBC8M0030A | Extension Cable |
| 3 | Encoder Cable: 3 m | PBC7E0030A | Extension Cable |
| 4 | I/O Cable: 1 m | PBC9S0010C |  |
| $\checkmark \quad 5$ | USB Communication Cable: 1 m | AL-00896515-01 | Communication with SANMOTION MOTOR Setup Software |
| 6 | Regen Unit | PBFE-02 | Need when using 60 mmsq motor. (Ask us) |

To build a complete system, you need to have checked items.

## Wiring Diagram



[^4]
## CLOSED LOOP STEPPING SYSTEMS

## Model Numbering System

## Motor

 E ... 2000 (500x4) P/R with Z-phase output

## Driver



## MEMO

## 5-PHASE STEPPING SYSTEMS

# SANMOTION <br> 5-PHASE STEPPING SYSTEMS <br> <br> F5 

 <br> <br> F5}

The SANMOTION F5 is a five-phase stepping system that provides precise positioning with simple control. The typical basic step angle is $0.72^{\circ}$, precisely controlled by pulse signals. The products can be used in a wide variety of applications, including fixed-speed drive synchronized to a command pulse, accurate positioning, and stable stopping.


## Low Vibration

Low-vibration mode function provides smooth driving, even with one-division (full step) and two-division (half step) coarse resolution settings. This allows vibrations to be suppressed without control system restrictions.

## Microstep drive

The basic step angle of $0.72^{\circ}$ can be set to a resolution of up to 250 divisions in 16 levels. This allows for smooth operation with minimal vibrations.

## Application Examples

The SANMOTION F5 can be used in a wide variety of applications, including fixed-speed drive synchronized to a command pulse, accurate positioning, and stable stopping.

- Semiconductor devices, analytical and testing devices used in medical and environmental fields, ATMs, monitoring cameras and spotlights, packaging machines, embroidering machines, automatic ticket gates and more


All model numbers in this catalog are compliant with the tolerances for specified toxic substances (cadmium, lead, mercury, hexavalent chromium, PBB, and PBDE) found in supplement II of the EU RoHS directive (2011/65/EU), as of the October 2012 production lot. Also, SANMOTION F5 drivers and motors whose model numbers start with "SM" feature standard specifications that are compliant with CE (European Norm) and UL standards.


## Lineup

5-Phase Stepping Motor

| Motor Size | Holding Torque $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ $o z \cdot i n$ | Current <br> Amp | Model | Shape | Motor Length mm inch | Driver 24/48 VDC input | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $28 \mathrm{~mm}$$\text { NEMA } 11$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.041 \\ 5.81 \end{gathered}$ | 0.75 | SH5281-7241 | S | $\begin{gathered} 32 \\ 1.26 \end{gathered}$ | F5PAE140P100 | 100 |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 0.078 \\ 11 \end{gathered}$ | 0.75 | SH5285-7241 | S | $\begin{aligned} & 51.5 \\ & 2.03 \end{aligned}$ | F5PAE140P100 | 101 |
| 42 mm NEMA 17 | $\begin{gathered} 0.125 \\ 17.7 \end{gathered}$ | 1.4 | SF5421-8241 | S | $\begin{gathered} 35 \\ 1.38 \end{gathered}$ | F5PAE140P100 | 102 |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 0.185 \\ 26.2 \end{gathered}$ | 1.4 | SF5422-8241 | S | $\begin{gathered} 41 \\ 1.61 \end{gathered}$ | F5PAE140P100 | 103 |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 0.245 \\ 34.7 \end{gathered}$ | 1.4 | SF5423-8241 | S | $\begin{gathered} 49 \\ 1.93 \end{gathered}$ | F5PAE140P100 | 104 |
| $60 \mathrm{~mm}$$2.36 \text { inch }$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.57 \\ & 80.7 \end{aligned}$ | 1.4 | SM5601-8241 | S | $\begin{gathered} 49 \\ 1.93 \end{gathered}$ | F5PAE140P100 | 105 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 0.9 \\ & 127 \end{aligned}$ | 1.4 | SM5602-8241 | S | $\begin{gathered} 60 \\ 2.36 \end{gathered}$ | F5PAE140P100 | 106 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 1.55 \\ & 219 \end{aligned}$ | 1.4 | SM5603-8241 | S | $\begin{gathered} 89 \\ 3.50 \end{gathered}$ | F5PAE140P100 | 107 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 86 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & 3.39 \mathrm{inch} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.1 \\ 297 \end{gathered}$ | 1.4 | SM5861-8241 | S | $\begin{gathered} 66 \\ 2.60 \end{gathered}$ | F5PAE140P100 | 108 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 4.4 \\ & 623 \end{aligned}$ | 1.4 | SM5862-8241 | S | $\begin{aligned} & 96.5 \\ & 3.80 \end{aligned}$ | F5PAE140P100 | 109 |

Shape S: Single Shaft

## Linear Actuator

| Motor Size | Holding Torque N (lb) | Current Amp | Model | Shape | Motor Length mm (inch) | Driver <br> 24/48 VDC input | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 4.65 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 370 \\ 83.2 \end{gathered}$ | 0.75 | SL5421-7241 | S | $\begin{gathered} 87 \\ 3.43 \end{gathered}$ | F5PAE140P100 | 110 |
|  |  |  | SL5421-72XB41 | S, BRK | $\begin{aligned} & 117 \\ & 4.61 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| 60 mm 2.36 inch | 450 | 1.4 | SL5601-8241 | S | $\begin{gathered} 135.6 \\ 5.34 \end{gathered}$ | F5PAE140P100 | 111 |
|  | 101 |  | SL5601-82XB41 | S, BRK |  |  |  |

Shape S: Single Shaft BRK: Electrical Magnetic Brake Equipped

## 5-PHASE STEPPING SYSTEMS

## MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE <br> 32 mm (1.26 inch)

## Specification

New pentagon winding, 0.72 /step

| Model | Single Shaft | SH5281-7241 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.041 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ | 5.81 |
| Rated Current | A/phase | 0.75 |
| Wiring Resistance | $\Omega /$ phase | 1.05 |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} /$ phase | 0.44 |
| Rotor Inertia | $\mathrm{x} 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.01 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 0.055 |
| Motor Weight | kg | 0.11 |
|  | lb | 0.24 |
| Operating Temperature |  | -10 to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(14\right.$ to $\left.122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ |
| Humidity |  | 20 to $90 \% \mathrm{RH}$, no condensation |

## Torque Curve

Pull-out torque
Source current (no load)-----
Source current (load applied)..............
fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded
With rubber coupling
Driver: F5PAE140P100

- SH5281-72 48 VDC Input



## 24 VDC Input



## Internal Wiring

Connection method:
New pentagon connection


## - Direction of motor rotation

When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side.

|  | Excitation sequence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire color | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| Blue |  |  | + | + | + |  |  | - | - | - |
| Red | - | - |  |  | + | + | + |  |  | - |
| Orange |  | - | - | - |  |  | + | + | + |  |
| Green | + |  |  | - | - | - |  |  | + | + |
| Black | + | + | + |  |  | - | - | - |  |  |

## MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE <br> 28 mm (NEMA 11)

## MOTOR

LENGTH

## $51.5 \mathrm{~mm}(2.03$ inch $)$

## Specification

New pentagon winding, 0.72 /step
RoHS

| Model | Single Shaft | SH5285-7241 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.078 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ | 11 |
| Rated Current | A/phase | 0.75 |
| Wiring Resistance | $\Omega /$ phase | 1.15 |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} /$ phase | 0.64 |
| Rotor Inertia | $\mathrm{x} 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.022 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 0.12 |
| Motor Weight | kg | 0.2 |
|  | lb | 0.44 |
| Operating Temperature |  | -10 to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(14\right.$ to $\left.122{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ |
| Humidity |  | 20 to $90 \% ~ R H$, no condensation |

## Torque Curve

Pull-out torque
Source current (no load)-----
Source current (load applied).............
fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded
With rubber coupling
Driver: F5PAE140P100

- SH5285-72 48 VDC Input




## Internal Wiring

Connection method:
New pentagon connection


Direction of motor rotation
When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side.

|  | Excitation sequence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire color | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| Blue |  |  | + | + | + |  |  | - | - | - |
| Red | - | - |  |  | + | + | + |  |  | - |
| Orange |  | - | - | - |  |  | + | + | + |  |
| Green | + |  |  | - | - | - |  |  | + | + |
| Black | + | + | + |  |  | - | - | - |  |  |

## 5-PHASE STEPPING SYSTEMS

## MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE <br> 35 mm (1.38 inch)

## Specification

New pentagon winding, 0.72 /step

## Torque Curve

RoHS

| Model | Single Shaft | SF5421-8241 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.125 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ | 17.7 |
| Rated Current | $\mathrm{A} /$ phase | 1.4 |
| Wiring Resistance | $\Omega /$ phase | 0.47 |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} /$ phase | 0.37 |
| Rotor Inertia | $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.028 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 0.153 |
| Motor Weight | kg | 0.24 |
|  | lb | 0.53 |
| Operating Temperature |  | -10 to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(14\right.$ to $\left.122{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ |
| Humidity |  | 20 to $90 \% \mathrm{RH}, \mathrm{no} \mathrm{condensation}$ |

Pull-out torque
Source current (no load) -----
Source current (load applied).
fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded
With rubber coupling
Driver: F5PAE140P100

- SF5421-82 48 VDC Input




## Internal Wiring

| Connection method: New pentagon connection | Direction of motor rotation <br> When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | du |  |  |  |  |
|  | Lead wire color | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| Black~Rer | Blue |  |  | + | + | + |  |  | - | - | - |
| $3 \circlearrowleft \varepsilon$ | Red | - | - |  |  | + | + | $+$ |  |  | - |
| $\text { \} }$ | Orange |  | - | - | - |  |  | + | + | + |  |
|  | Green | + |  |  | - | - | - |  |  | + | $+$ |
| Green Orange | Black | + | + | + |  |  | - | - | - |  |  |

## MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE <br> 4.2 mm (NEMA 17) <br> MOTOR LENGTH <br> 41 mm (1.61 inch)

## Specification

New pentagon winding, 0.72 \% step
RoHS

| Model | Single Shaft | SF5422-8241 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.185 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ | 26.2 |
| Rated Current | $\mathrm{A} /$ phase | 1.4 |
| Wiring Resistance | $\Omega /$ phase | 0.55 |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} /$ phase | 0.66 |
| Rotor Inertia | $\mathrm{x} 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.045 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 0.246 |
| Motor Weight | kg | 0.31 |
|  | lb | 0.68 |
| Operating Temperature |  | -10 to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(14\right.$ to $\left.122{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ |
| Humidity | 20 to $90 \% \mathrm{RH}, \mathrm{no}$ condensation |  |

## Torque Curve

Pull-out torque
Source current (no load) -----
Source current (load applied).............
fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded With rubber coupling Driver: F5PAE140P100

- SF5422-82 48 VDC Input



## 24 VDC Input



## Internal Wiring

Connection method:
New pentagon connection

## - Direction of motor rotation

When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side

|  | Excitation sequence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire color | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Blue |  |  | + | + | + |  |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Red | - | - |  |  | + | + | + |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Orange |  | - | - | - |  |  | + | + | + |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Green | + |  |  | - | - | - |  |  | + | + |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Black | + | + | + |  |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 5-PHASE STEPPING SYSTEMS

## MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE <br> 4.2 mm (NEMA 17) <br> MOTOR LENGTH <br> 4.9 mm (1.93 inch)

## Specification

New pentagon winding, 0.72 /step

## Torque Curve

| Model | Single Shaft | SF5423-8241 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.245 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ | 34.7 |
| Rated Current | A/phase | 1.4 |
| Wiring Resistance | $\Omega /$ phase | 0.65 |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} /$ phase | 0.75 |
| Rotor Inertia | $\mathrm{x} 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.056 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 0.306 |
| Motor Weight | kg | 0.38 |
|  | lb | 0.84 |
| Operating Temperature |  | -10 to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(14\right.$ to $\left.122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ |
| Humidity |  | 20 to $90 \% \mathrm{RH}$, no condensation |

Source current (no load) -----
Source current (load applied).............
fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded
With rubber coupling
Driver: F5PAE140P100

- SF5423-82 48 VDC Input



## 24 VDC Input



## Internal Wiring

Connection method:
New pentagon connection


## - Direction of motor rotation

When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side.

|  | Excitation sequence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire color | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Blue |  |  | + | + | + |  |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |
| Red | - | - |  |  | + | + | + |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |
| Orange |  | - | - | - |  |  | + | + | + |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Green | + |  |  | - | - | - |  |  | + | + |  |  |  |  |  |
| Black | + | + | + |  |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE <br> 60 mm (2.36 inch) <br> MOTOR <br> LENGTH <br> 4.9 mm (1.93 inch)

## Specification

New pentagon winding, 0.72 /step
CEc*Mus RoHS

| Model | Single Shaft | SM5601-8241 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Holding Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.57 |
|  | oz•in | 80.7 |
| Rated Current | A/phase | 1.4 |
| Wiring Resistance | Q/phase | 0.9 |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} / \mathrm{phase}$ | 2.7 |
| Rotor Inertia | $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.2 |
|  | oz. $\mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 1.093 |
| Motor Weight | kg | 0.62 |
|  | lb | 1.37 |
| Operating Temperature |  | -10 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (14 to $104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) |
| Humidity |  | 95\% RH max.: under $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, no condensation |

## Torque Curve

Pull-out torque
Source current (no load) -----
Source current (load applied).............
fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded With rubber coupling Driver: F5PAE140P100

SM5601-82
48 VDC Input


## 24 VDC Input



## Internal Wiring

Connection method:
New pentagon connection


## - Direction of motor rotation

When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side.

|  | Excitation sequence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire color | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Blue |  |  | + | + | + |  |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Red | - | - |  |  | + | + | + |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Orange |  | - | - | - |  |  | + | + | + |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Green | + |  |  | - | - | - |  |  | + | + |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Black | + | + | + |  |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 5-PHASE STEPPING SYSTEMS

## MOTOR MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE <br> 60 mm (2.36 inch) <br> MOTOR <br> LENGTH <br> 60 mm (2.36 inch)

## Specification

New pentagon winding, 0.72 /step

| Model | Single Shaft | SM5602-8241 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Holding Torque | $N \cdot m$ | 0.9 |
|  | oz•in | 127 |
| Rated Current | A/phase | 1.4 |
| Wiring Resistance | @/phase | 1.15 |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} /$ phase | 4.7 |
| Rotor Inertia | $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.31 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 0.106 |
| Motor Weight | kg | 0.8 |
|  | lb | 1.76 |
| Operating Temperature |  | -10 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 14 to $104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) |
| Humidity |  | 95\% RH max.: under $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, no condensation |

## Torque Curve

Pull-out torque
Source current (no load) -----
Source current (load applied).............
fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded
With rubber coupling
Driver: F5PAE140P100

- SM5602-82 48 VDC Input


24 VDC Input


## Internal Wiring

Connection method:
New pentagon connection


## - Direction of motor rotation

When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side.

|  | Excitation sequence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire color | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Blue |  |  | + | + | + |  |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |
| Red | - | - |  |  | + | + | + |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |
| Orange |  | - | - | - |  |  | + | + | + |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Green | + |  |  | - | - | - |  |  | + | + |  |  |  |  |  |
| Black | + | + | + |  |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE <br> 60 mm (2.36 inch)

MOTOR
LENGTH

## 89 mm (3.50 inch)

## Specification

New pentagon winding, 0.72 /step
CEc~us RoHS

| Model | Single Shaft | SM5603-8241 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Holding Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 1.7 |
|  | oz•in | 241 |
| Rated Current | A/phase | 1.4 |
| Wiring Resistance | Q/phase | 1.85 |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} / \mathrm{phase}$ | 8.1 |
| Rotor Inertia | $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.6 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 3.28 |
| Motor Weight | kg | 1.27 |
|  | lb | 2.8 |
| Operating Temperature |  | -10 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (14 to $\left.104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ |
| Humidity |  | $95 \%$ RH max.: under $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, no condensation |

## Torque Curve

Pull-out torque
Source current (no load) -----
Source current (load applied).............
fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded With rubber coupling Driver: F5PAE140P100

- SM5603-82 48 VDC Input




## Internal Wiring

Connection method:
New pentagon connection


## - Direction of motor rotation

When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side.

|  | Excitation sequence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire color | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| Blue |  |  | + | + | + |  |  | - | - | - |
| Red | - | - |  |  | + | + | + |  |  | - |
| Orange |  | - | - | - |  |  | + | + | + |  |
| Green | + |  |  | - | - | - |  |  | + | + |
| Black | + | + | + |  |  | - | - | - |  |  |

## 5-PHASE STEPPING SYSTEMS

## MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE <br> 86 mm (3.39 inch) <br> MOTOR <br> 66 mm (2.60 inch)

## Specification

New pentagon winding, 0.72 /step

| Model | Single Shaft |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ |
| Rated Current | $\mathrm{A} /$ phase |
| Wiring Resistance | $\Omega /$ phase |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} / \mathrm{phase}$ |
| Rotor Inertia | $\mathrm{x} 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ |
| Motor Weight | kg |
|  | lb |
| Operating Temperature |  |
| Humidity |  |

## Torque Curve

Pull-out torque-_
Source current (no load) -----
Source current (load applied).....
fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded With rubber coupling
Driver: F5PAE140P100

- SM5861-82 48 VDC Input


24 VDC Input


## Internal Wiring

Connection method:
New pentagon connection


## - Direction of motor rotation

When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side.

|  | Excitation sequence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire color | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |  |
| Blue |  |  | + | + | + |  |  | - | - | - |  |
| Red | - | - |  |  | + | + | + |  |  | - |  |
| Orange |  | - | - | - |  |  | + | + | + |  |  |
| Green | + |  |  | - | - | - |  |  | + | + |  |
| Black | + | + | + |  |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |

## MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE <br> 86 mm (3.39 inew

MOTOR LENGTH

## 96.5 mm (3.80 inch)

## Specification

New pentagon winding, $0.72{ }^{\circ} /$ step
CEccions RoHS

| Model | Single Shaft | SM5862-8241 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Holding Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 4.4 |
|  | oz•in | 623 |
| Rated Current | A/phase | 1.4 |
| Wiring Resistance | $\Omega / \mathrm{phase}$ | 2 |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} / \mathrm{phase}$ | 13 |
| Rotor Inertia | $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 3 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}{ }^{2}$ | 16.4 |
| Motor Weight | kg | 2.9 |
|  | lb | 6.39 |
| Operating Temperature |  | -10 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (14 to $104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) |
| Humidity |  | $95 \%$ RH max.: under $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, no condensation |

## Torque Curve

Pull-out torque -
Source current (no load) -----
Source current (load applied).....
fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded With rubber coupling
Driver: F5PAE140P100

- SM5862-82 48 VDC Input


24 VDC Input


## Internal Wiring

Connection method:
New pentagon connection


## - Direction of motor rotation

When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side.

|  | Excitation sequence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire color | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Blue |  |  | + | + | + |  |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Red | - | - |  |  | + | + | + |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Orange |  | - | - | - |  |  | + | + | + |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Green | + |  |  | - | - | - |  |  | + | + |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Black | + | + | + |  |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 5-PHASE STEPPING SYSTEMS

CYLINDER

FLANGE SIZE $4.2 \mathrm{~mm}(1.65$ inch $)$| CYLINDER |
| :--- |
| LENGTH |

- Specification

New pentagon winding

| Model |  | Double Shaft |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | w/ Brake |
| Stroke |  | mm |
|  |  | in |
| Thrust |  | N |
|  |  | lb |
| Rated Current |  | A/phase |
| Wiring Resistance |  | Q/phase |
| Winding Inductance |  | mH/phase |
| Resolution |  | mm |
|  |  | in |
| Motor Weight |  | kg |
|  |  | lb |
| Brake | Power Source | VDC / W |
|  | Static Friction Torque | N |
|  |  | lbs |

```
SL5421-7241
SL5421-72XB41
                5 0
                                1.97
                                370
                                83.2
                                0 . 7 5
                                1.9
                2.3
                0 . 0 0 4
        0.00016
        0.65 (0.8*)
        1.43 (1.8*)
        24 VDC / 2.4 W
            370
                83.2
```

* Specifications for brake motor

Dimension


## Torque Curve

Driver: FS1D140P10
Source current: 24 VDC
Excitation current: $0.75 \mathrm{~A} /$ phase
Excitation mode: 4-phase excitation (Full step)

- SL5421-72


Brake Connection


## Internal Wiring

Connection method:
New pentagon connection


## - Direction of motor rotation

When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side.

|  | Excitation sequence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire color | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| Blue |  |  | + | + | + |  |  | - | - | - |
| Red | - | - |  |  | + | + | + |  |  | - |
| Orange |  | - | - | - |  |  | + | + | + |  |
| Green | + |  |  | - | - | - |  |  | + | + |
| Black | + | + | + |  |  | - | - | - |  |  |

## CYLINDER <br> FLANGE SIZE <br> 60 mm (2.36 inch)

## CYLINDER LENGTH <br> 135.6 mm ( 5.34 inch$)$

## Specification

New pentagon winding

| Model |  | Double Shaft | SL5601-8241 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | w/ Brake | SL5601-82XB41 |
| Stroke |  | mm | 80 |
|  |  | in | 3.15 |
| Thrust |  | N | 450 |
|  |  | lbs | 101 |
| Rated Current |  | A/phase | 1.4 |
| Wiring Resistance |  | Q/phase | 0.77 |
| Winding Inductance |  | mH/phase | 1.65 |
| Resolution |  | mm | 0.008 |
|  |  | in | 0.00032 |
| Motor Weight |  | kg | 1.4 (1.7*) |
|  |  | lb | 3.09 (3.75*) |
| Brake | Power Source | VDC / W | $24 \mathrm{VDC} / 6 \mathrm{~W}$ |
|  | Static Friction Torque | N | 450 |
|  |  | lbs | 101 |

* Specifications for brake motor

Dimension


## Torque Curve

Driver: FS1D140P10 Source current: 24 VDC Excitation current: 1.4 A/phase Excitation mode: 4-phase excitation (Full step)

- SL5601-82


Brake Connection


## Internal Wiring

Connection method:
New pentagon connection


## - Direction of motor rotation

When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side.

|  | Excitation sequence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lead wire color | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| Blue |  |  | + | + | + |  |  | - | - | - |
| Red | - | - |  |  | + | + | + |  |  | - |
| Orange |  | - | - | - |  |  | + | + | + |  |
| Green | + |  |  | - | - | - |  |  | + | + |
| Black | + | + | + |  |  | - | - | - |  |  |

## 5－PHASE STEPPING SYSTEMS

## 5－Phase DC Input Micro－step Driver

## Specification

|  | Model number | F5PAE140P100 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Main circuit power | 24 VDC／48 VDC $\pm 10 \%$＊1 |
|  | Main circuit power supply current | 3 A |
|  | Protection class | Class III |
|  | Operation environment | Installation category（over－voltage category）：I（CE）Pollution level： 2 |
|  | Operating ambient temperature | 0 to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | T Storage temperature | -20 to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | $⿳ 亠 丷 厂 彡$ ．Operating ambient humidity | 35 to 85\％RH（no condensation） |
|  | Storage humidity | 10 to $90 \%$ RH（no condensation） |
|  | ${ }_{\text {D }}$ Operation altitude | 1000 m or less above sea level |
|  | $\underset{\sim}{\sim}$ Vibration resistance | Tested under the following conditions； $5 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ ，frequency range 10 to 55 Hz ，direction along X ， Y and Z axes，for 2 hours each |
|  | Impact resistance | $20 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ |
|  | Withstandable voltage | Not influenced when 0.5 kVAC is applied between power input terminal and cabinet for one minute． |
|  | Insulation resistance | $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ min．when measured with 500 VDC megohmmeter between input terminal and cabinet． |
|  | Mass | 0.23 kg |
|  | Selection function | Pulse input type（1－input type／2－input type），low－vibration mode（low－vibration drive／microstep drive），resolution （2－phase mode／5－phase mode），output signal（phase origin monitor／alarm），operating current，step－angle |
|  | Protection functions | Overcurrent protection |
|  | LED indication | Power supply monitor，alarm display （main power supply under－and overvoltage，regenerative fault，overcurrent fault，ardware fault） |
|  | Auto－Current－Down canceling input signal | Photocoupler input system；input resistance： $330 \Omega$ Input－signal＂${ }^{\prime}$＂level： 4.5 to 5.5 V ；input－signa｜＂$L$＂level： 0 to 0.5 V |
|  | Step－angle selection input | Photocoupler input system；input resistance： $330 \Omega$ Input－signal＂ H ＂level： 4.5 to 5.5 V ；input－signa｜＂ L ＂level： 0 to 0.5 V |
|  | Command pulse input signal | Photocoupler input system；input resistance： $330 \Omega$ Input－signal＂${ }^{H}$＂level： 4.5 to 5.5 V ；input－signal＂${ }^{\text {＂＂level：}} 0$ to 0.5 V Provided that voltage between Level H to L shall be 4.5 V or over． Maximum input frequency： $400 \mathrm{kpulse} / \mathrm{s}$ |
|  | Power down input signal | Photocoupler input system；input resistance： $330 \Omega$ Input－signal＂ H ＂level： 4.5 to 5.5 V ；input－signa｜＂ L ＂level： 0 to 0.5 V |
|  | Phase origin monitor output signal／ | Open collector output via photocoupler |
|  | Alarm output signal | Output signal standard Vceo： 30 V or less ${ }^{* 2}$ ，Ic： 5 mA or less， Vce （sat）： 1.0 V or less |

＊1 Use either $24 \mathrm{VDC} \pm 10 \%$ or $48 \mathrm{VDC} \pm 10 \%$ for main circuit power supply．Make sure never exceed 60 VDC，even if power supply voltage increases due to counter－electromotive force after misstep occurs．If there are any possibilities of exceeding 60 VDC ，connect optional regenerative resistor． Regenerative resistor use is recommended if you operate with 60 mm sq ．or 86 mm sq．motor．
＊2 Make sure the voltage used for output signal is 5 VDC or over．

## Safety Standards

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { CE } \\ & \text { (TÜV) } \end{aligned}$ | Directives | Category | Standard | Name |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Low－voltage directives | － | EN61800－5－1 | － |
|  |  | Emission | EN61000－6－4 | Conducted emissions test |
|  |  |  | EN61000－6－4 | Electromagnetic radiation disturbance |
|  |  |  | EN61000－4－2 | ESD（Electrostatic discharge） |
|  | EMC directives |  | EN61000－4－3 | RS（Radio－frequency amplitude modulated electromagnetic field） |
|  |  | Immunity | EN61000－4－4 | Fast transionts |
|  |  |  | EN61000－4－5 | CS（Radio－frequency common mode） |
|  |  |  | EN61000－4－6 | Surges |
| UL | Acquired standards |  | Applicable standard | File No． |
|  | UL UL for Canada（c－UL） |  | UL508C | E179775 |

－EMC characteristics may vary depending on the configuration of the users＇control panel，which contains the driver or stepping motor，or the arrangement and wiring of other electrical devices．
Parts for EMC noise suppression like noise filters and toroidal type ferrite cores may be required depending on circumstances．
－Validation test of driver has been performed for low－voltage EMC directives at TUV（TUV product service）for self－declaration of CE marking．

## Driver Controls and Connectors

(2) Function select DIP switch (DSW1)
(1) Operating current select switch (RUN)
(3) Step angle select switch (SS1, SS2)

I/O signal interface connector (CN2)

- I/O Cable 1m

P/N: FC3S0010A

- I/O Cable 2 m

P/N: FC5S0020A

- I/O Connector

P/N: FC5S0000A


Motor connector port (CN3) Motor Cable 1m P/N: FC3M0010A

## 4. Output signal selection (MODE1) <br> Select the output signal

| MODE1 | Output signal |
| :--- | :--- |
| ON | Alarm output |
| OFF | Phase origin monitor output |

5 to 7. Motor selection (SP1, SP2, SP3)
Perform setting for motor you use first by confirming the Itable of setting for motors to be connected].
8. (MODE2)

Do not turn ON this switch.
3 Step angle select switch (SS1, SS2)
The number of divisions of the stepping motor basic step angle can be set with the rotary switch.
After selecting 2- or 5-phase mode by function select DIP switch 3 (DSEL), set the step angle select switches for the desired step angle.

| 5-Phase Mode: DSW1 function select DIP switch 3 = OFF |  |  |  | 2-Phase Mode: <br> DSW1 function select DIP switch 3 = ON |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { SS1, } \\ & \text { SS2 } \end{aligned}$ | Number of divisions | Resolution | Basic step angle | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { SS1, } \\ & \text { SS2 } \end{aligned}$ | Number of divisions | Resolution | Basic step angle |
| 0 | 1 | 500 | $0.72^{\circ}$ | 0 | 0.4 | 200 | $1.8{ }^{\circ}$ |
| 1 | 2 | 1000 | $0.36{ }^{\circ}$ | 1 | 0.8 | 400 | $0.9{ }^{\circ}$ |
| 2 | 2.5 | 1250 | $0.288^{\circ}$ | 2 | 1.6 | 800 | $0.45{ }^{\circ}$ |
| 3 | 4 | 2000 | $0.18^{\circ}$ | 3 | 2 | 1000 | $0.36{ }^{\circ}$ |
| 4 | 5 | 2500 | $0.144^{\circ}$ | 4 | 3.2 | 1600 | $0.225^{\circ}$ |
| 5 | 8 | 4000 | $0.09^{\circ}$ | 5 | 4 | 2000 | $0.18^{\circ}$ |
| 6 | 10 | 5000 | $0.072^{\circ}$ | 6 | 6.4 | 3200 | $0.1125^{\circ}$ |
| 7 | 20 | 10000 | $0.036^{\circ}$ | 7 | 10 | 5000 | $0.072^{\circ}$ |
| 8 | 25 | 12500 | $0.0288^{\circ}$ | 8 | 12.8 | 6400 | $0.05625^{\circ}$ |
| 9 | 40 | 20000 | $0.018^{\circ}$ | 9 | 20 | 10000 | $0.036^{\circ}$ |
| A | 50 | 25000 | $0.0144^{\circ}$ | A | 25.6 | 12800 | $0.028125^{\circ}$ |
| B | 80 | 40000 | $0.009^{\circ}$ | B | 40 | 20000 | $0.018^{\circ}$ |
| C | 100 | 50000 | $0.0072^{\circ}$ | C | 50 | 25000 | $0.0144^{\circ}$ |
| D | 125 | 62500 | $0.00576^{\circ}$ | D | 51.2 | 25600 | $0.0140625^{\circ}$ |
| E | 200 | 100000 | $0.0036^{\circ}$ | E | 100 | 50000 | $0.0072^{\circ}$ |
| F | 250 | 125000 | $0.00288^{\circ}$ | F | 102.4 | 51200 | $0.00703125^{\circ}$ |

- Factory default setting: SS1 = 1 and SS2 = 0
- Set the step angle select input (DSEL) to select SS1 or SS2, then set the rotary switch.
(4) LED for power supply monitor (POW)

Lights up when the control power and main circuit power supply are connected.
(5) LED for alarm display (ALM)

Flashes repeatedly when an alarm is generated.

| Indication | Explanation |
| :--- | :--- |
| "ALM" repeats single-flashing. | Main power supply voltage drop (Detected when excitation is on.) |
| "ALM" repeats double-flashing. | Overvoltage of main power supply (Detected when motor stops.) |
| "ALM" repeats triple-flashing. | Regeneration error (Detected when motor is operating.) |
| "ALM" repeats quadruple-flashing. | Overcurrent error |
| "ALM" repeats five-times-flashing. | Hardware error |
| - When alarm activated, stepping motor winding current is interrupted and then the state |  |
| becomes" not-excited" at the same time that LED"ALM" flahes. |  |
| When "DSW1: MODE1" is set to ON, signal is output outward from alarm output |  |
| terminal (AL). (Photocoupler is turned on.) |  |
| This state is maintained until the power supply is turned off. Please re-turn on the power <br> supply after eliminating alarm cause. |  |

## 5-PHASE STEPPING SYSTEMS

## Connections Signals

## External wiring diagram




Connect the regenerative resistor when there is a risk that the supply voltage could exceed 60 VDC due to the motor's back emf.

## Applicable Wire Sizes

| Part | Applicable wire | Insulation diameter | Wiring length |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| For power supply | AWG20 $\left(0.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}\right)$ to AWG18 $\left(0.75 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}\right)$ | $\varnothing 1.7$ to $\varnothing 3.0 \mathrm{~mm}$ | Under 3 m |
| For input/output signal | AWG24 $\left(0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}\right)$ to AWG22 $\left(0.3 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}\right)$ | $\varnothing 1.15$ to $\varnothing 1.8 \mathrm{~mm}$ | Under 3 m |
| For motor | AWG20 $\left(0.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}\right)$ to AWG18 $\left(0.75 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}\right)$ | $\varnothing 1.7$ to $\varnothing 3.0 \mathrm{~mm}$ | 10 mmax. |

When bundling wire together or running wires through duct, take reduction rate of each wire allowable current into consideration. When ambient temperature is relatively high, wire product lifetime is reduced due to heat deterioration. In this case, please use Heat resistant Indoor PVC (HIV).

## Specification summary of I/O signals

| Signal name | CN2 Pin number | Function summary |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Phase origin monitor output (standard) | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | DSW1 MODE1=OFF <br> Photocoupler is turned on when excitation phase is the origin (the state power supply is turned on). |
| Alarm output | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | DSW1 MODE1=ON <br> Photocoupler is turned on when the driver is in the state of alarm being activated. |
| Auto-Current-Down canceling input | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | Inputting this signal (internal photpcoupler is turned on) disables Auto-Current-Down function. |
| Step angle select input | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ | Division numbers can be switched via SSEL-signal. Internal photocoupler is OFF ... Setting via rotary switch SS1 enabled Internal photocoupler is ON ... Setting via rotary switch SS2 enabled |
| CW pulse input (standard) | $\begin{aligned} & 7 \\ & 8 \end{aligned}$ | When in "2-input type", input the drive pulse that rotates in a CW direction. |
| Pulse train input | $\begin{aligned} & 7 \\ & 8 \end{aligned}$ | When in "1-input type", input the drive pulse train for motor rotation. |
| CCW pulse input (standard) | $\begin{gathered} 9 \\ 10 \end{gathered}$ | When in "2-input type", input the drive pulse that rotates in a CCW direction. |
| Rotational direction input | $\begin{gathered} 9 \\ 10 \end{gathered}$ | When in "1-input type", input the motor rotational direction signal. Internal photocoupler ON ... CW direction Internal photocoupler OFF ... CCW direction |
| Power down input | $\begin{aligned} & 11 \\ & 12 \end{aligned}$ | Inputting this signal (internal photocoupler is turned on) shuts off the current carried to motor. |

## Pulse Input



- Pulse duty 50\% max.
- Maximum input frequency: 400 kpulse/s
- When the crest value of the input signal exceeds 5 V , use the external limit resistance $R$ to limit the input current to approximately 10 mA . (Take the photocoupler forward voltage (1.5 V ) into consideration.)


## Input Circuit Configuration of ACDOFF, SSEL, PD



- When the crest value of the input signal exceeds 5 V , use the external limit resistance R to limit the input current to approximately 10 mA . (Take the photocoupler forward voltage (1.5 V) into consideration.)


## Output Signal Configuration of MON, AL



- When the motor excitation phase is at the phase origin (power ON status), the photocoupler is ON.
- Inputting pulse turns on photocoupler every $7.2^{\circ}$ of motor output axis from phase origin.
- Set command frequency to 50 kpulse/s or less to use phase origin monitor.
- Perform switching of division number via step-angle selection input signal (SSEL) with phase origin monitor output turned on and motor being stopped.
- Switching division number at the point other than excitation origin may cause that phase origin monitor output is not correctly output.

Dimensions



## 2-PHASE STEPPING SYSTEMS

## SANMOTION <br> 2-PHASE STEPPING SYSTEMS

## Low Vibration

This driver features approximately $10 \%$ less vibration compared with our conventional product. Also, a lowvibration mode function provides smooth driving, even with one-division (fullstep) and two-division (half-step) coarse resolution settings. This allows vibrations to be suppressed without control system restrictions.



## Lineup

| Motor <br> Size | $\begin{aligned} & N \cdot m \\ & o z \cdot \text { in } \end{aligned}$ | Amp | Model | Shape | Driver |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | DC Input |  |  |  |  |  | AC Input |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $$ |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 14 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & 0.55 \text { inch } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.0065 \\ 0.92 \end{gathered}$ | 0.3 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SH2141-5541 } \\ & \text { SH2141-5511 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { S } \\ & \text { D } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 118 |
|  | $0.01$ | 0.4 | SH2145-5641 | S |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | SH2145-5611 | D |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28 mm <br> NEMA 11 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.07 \\ & 9.91 \end{aligned}$ | 0.5 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SH2281-5671 } \\ & \text { SH2281-5631 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{S} \\ & \mathrm{D} \end{aligned}$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 119 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 0.07 \\ & 9.91 \end{aligned}$ | 1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SH2281-5771 } \\ & \text { SH2281-5731 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & S \\ & D \end{aligned}$ | $\square$ | E |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 0.145 \\ & 20.53 \end{aligned}$ | 0.5 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SH2285-5671 } \\ & \text { SH2285-5631 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{S} \\ & \mathrm{D} \end{aligned}$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 120 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 0.145 \\ & 20.53 \end{aligned}$ | 1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SH2285-5771 } \\ & \text { SH2285-5731 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{S} \\ & \mathrm{D} \end{aligned}$ | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $42 \mathrm{~mm}$$\text { NEMA } 17$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.083 \\ & 11.75 \end{aligned}$ | 1 | SS2421-5041 | S | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 121 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 0.186 \\ & 26.33 \end{aligned}$ | 1 | SS2422-5041 | S | ■ | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 0.25 \\ & 35.4 \end{aligned}$ | 0.5 | 103H5205-5140 | S | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 122 |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 0.29 \\ 41.07 \end{gathered}$ | 1 | SF2421-10B41 SF2421-10B11 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { S } \\ & \text { D } \end{aligned}$ | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 123 |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 0.38 \\ 53.81 \end{gathered}$ | 0.5 | 103H5208-5140 | S | - | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 124 |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 0.43 \\ 60.89 \end{gathered}$ | 1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SF2422-10B41 } \\ & \text { SF2422-10B11 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { S } \\ & \text { D } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 125 |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 0.49 \\ 69.39 \end{gathered}$ | 0.5 | 103H5210-5140 | S | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 126 |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 0.51 \\ 72.22 \end{gathered}$ | 1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 103H5210-5214 } \\ & \text { 103H5210-52XB12 } \end{aligned}$ | D, TAP D, BRK, TAP | ■ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 127 |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 0.8 \\ 113.3 \end{gathered}$ | 1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SF2423-10B41 } \\ & \text { SF2423-10B11 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { S } \\ & \text { D } \end{aligned}$ | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 128 |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 0.37 \\ 52.39 \end{gathered}$ | 1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SF2424-10B41 } \\ & \text { SF2424-10B11 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{S} \\ & \mathrm{D} \end{aligned}$ | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 129 |
| 42 mm <br> NEMA 17 <br> $0.9^{\circ} /$ step | $\begin{aligned} & 0.23 \\ & 32.5 \end{aligned}$ | 2 | SH1421-5241 | S | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 130 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 0.35 \\ & 48.1 \end{aligned}$ | 2 | SH1422-5241 | S |  | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 131 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 0.48 \\ & 37.9 \end{aligned}$ | 2 | SH1424-5241 | S | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 132 |
| 50 mm <br> 1.97 inch | $\begin{gathered} 0.1 \\ 14.16 \end{gathered}$ | 1 | SS2501-8040 | S | - | ■ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 133 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 0.215 \\ & 30.44 \end{aligned}$ | 1 | SS2502-8040 | S | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Lineup

| Motor Size | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{~m} \\ & \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in} \end{aligned}$ |  |  | Shape |  |  |  |  | Driver |  |  |  |  | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Amp | Model |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\underset{\text { NEMA } 23}{56 \mathrm{~mm}}$ | 0.55 77.9 | 2 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 103H7121-5740 } \\ & \text { 103H7121-5710 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{S} \\ & \mathrm{D} \end{aligned}$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  | 134 |
|  | 0.55 77.9 | 3 | 103H7121-5840 | s |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1 141.6 | 2 | 103H7123-5740 | $\begin{aligned} & S \\ & D \end{aligned}$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  | 135 |
|  | 1 141.6 | 3 | 103H7123-5840 | S |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |
|  | 14.6 <br> 1.6 <br> 266 | 2 | 103H7126-5740 | S | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  | 136 |
|  | ${ }_{1}^{22.6}$ |  | 103H7126-5710 |  |  |  |  |  | - | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |
|  | 226.6 | 3 | 103H7126-5840 |  |  |  | ■ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\stackrel{2}{283.2}$ | 2 | 103H7128-5740 $103 \mathrm{H} 7128-5710$ | $\begin{aligned} & S \\ & D \end{aligned}$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  | 137 |
|  | $\stackrel{2}{283}$ | 3 | 103H7128-5840 | s |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 283.2 \\ 141.6 \end{gathered}$ | 3 | SP2563-5260 <br> SP2563-5200 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { S, CBL } \\ & \text { S, CONN } \\ & \text { S, CBL } \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  | 138 |
|  | 1.7 | 3 | SP2566-5260 |  |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  | 139 |
|  | 24.88 |  | SP2566-5200 103H7821-5760 | ${ }_{\text {SON }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{gathered} 60 \mathrm{~mm} \\ \begin{array}{c} 2.36 \text { inch } \\ \text { w/NEMA } \\ \text { mounting } \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | 124.6 | 2 | 103H7821-5730 | D | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  | 140 |
|  | 0.88 124.6 | 4 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 103H7821-1760 } \\ & \text { 103H7821-1730 } \end{aligned}$ | D |  |  | ■ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1.84 1.37 194 | 2 | $103 \mathrm{H78822-5760}$ $103 \mathrm{H} 7822-5730$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{S} \\ & \hline 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  | 141 |
|  | 1.37 | 4 | 103H7822-1760 | S |  |  | $\square$ | ■ | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |
|  | 194 1.1 |  | 103H77822-2511 | D |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 155.8 | 4.4 | 103H7822-25XB12 | D, BRK |  |  |  |  | - | $\square$ |  |  |  | 142 |
|  | 382.3 | 2 | 103H78823-5730 | D | ■ | $\square$ |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  | 143 |
|  | 2.7 382.3 | 4 | 103H7823-1760 103H7823-1730 | D |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{gathered} 60 \mathrm{~mm} \\ 2.36 \mathrm{inch} \\ 0.9 / \mathrm{stcp} \end{gathered}$ | 0.69 97.7 | 2 | SH1601-5240 | S | ■ | $\square$ |  |  | ■ | ■ |  |  |  | 144 |
|  | 1.28 181.2 | 2 | SH1602-5240 | S | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  | 145 |
|  | 2.15 304.4 | 2 | SH1603-5240 | S | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  | 146 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 86 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & \text { NEMA } 34 \end{aligned}$ | 3.3 467.3 | 2 | SM2861-5052 | S |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ |  |  | 147 |
|  | 3.3 467.3 | 4 | SM2861-5152 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{S} \\ & \mathrm{D} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |
|  | 3.3 467.3 | 6 | SM2861-5252 | s |  |  |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ |  | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |
|  | - $\begin{gathered}6.4 \\ 906.3\end{gathered}$ | 2 | SM2862-5052 | S |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 148 |
|  | ${ }_{6}^{6.4}$ | 4 | SM2862-5152 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{S} \\ & \mathrm{D} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 906.3 \\ 6.4 \\ 906.3 \end{gathered}$ | 6 | $\begin{gathered} \text { SMM2862-5122 } \\ \text { SH2825252-52 } \\ \text { SH2862-52XB12 } \end{gathered}$ | $\stackrel{\stackrel{S}{S}}{\mathrm{D}, \mathrm{BRK}}$ |  |  |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ |  | $\square$ | $\square$ | 149 |
|  | 1274.5 | 2 | SM2863-5052 | S |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 150 |
|  | 974.5 1274 | 4 | SM2863-5152 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { S } \\ & \text { D } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |
|  | 9 | 6 | SM2863-5252 | S |  |  |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ |  | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |
|  | 6.4 | 6 | SP2862-5260 | s, CBL |  |  |  |  | - | $\square$ |  | $\square$ | - | 151 |
|  | ${ }_{9}^{906.3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1274.5 | 6 | SP2863-5260 | S, CBL |  |  |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ |  | $\square$ | - | 152 |
| $\begin{gathered} 106 \mathrm{~mm} \\ \text { NEMA } 42 \end{gathered}$ | 1869.2 | 6 | 103H89222-5241 | S |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ | 153 |
|  | 19 2690.5 | 6 | 103H89223-5241 | S |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\square$ | 154 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 42 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & \hline \text { Nin } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.37 \\ 52.39 \end{gathered}$ | 2 | 103H5208-49V40 | S, CBL | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  | 155 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 56 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & \begin{array}{l} \text { Nent } \\ \text { Nactur } \end{array} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.45 \\ & 63.72 \end{aligned}$ | 2 | 103H7121-47V40 | S, CBL | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  | $\square$ | $\square$ |  |  |  | 156 |

Shape S: Single Shaft D: Double Shaft CBL: Cable Type CONN: Connector Type BRK: Electrical Magnetic Brake Equipped

## Specification

## Bipolar winding, $1.8^{\circ} /$ step

| Model | Single Shaft |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | Double Shaft |
| Holding Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ |
| Rated Current | $\mathrm{A} /$ phase |
| Wiring Resistance | $\Omega / \mathrm{phase}$ |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} / \mathrm{phase}$ |
| Rotor Inertia | $\mathrm{x} 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ |
|  |  |
| Motor Weight | kg |
|  | lb |
| Operating Temperature |  |
| Humidity |  |


| SH2141-5541 | SH2145-5641 |
| :---: | :---: |
| SH2141-5511 | SH2145-5611 |
| 0.0065 | 0.01 |
| 0.92 | 1.42 |
| 0.3 | 0.4 |
| 21 | 19 |
| 4.2 | 4 |
| 0.00058 | 0.0011 |
| 0.0032 | 0.0060 |
| 0.028 | 0.042 |
| 0.062 | 0.093 |
| -10 to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(14\right.$ to $\left.122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ |  |
| 20 to $90 \%$ RH, no condensation |  |

RoHS
Constant current circuit, Source voltage:
24 VDC I Operating current: Rated Current,
2-phase energization (full-step) I JL=[0.01
$\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\left(0.05 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}\right)$ pulley balancer
method I fs: Maximum self-start frequency
when not loaded

- SH2141-55

- SH2145-56


Constant current circuit, Source voltage: . -phase energization (full-step) I JL=[0.01 method] I when not loaded

Unit: mm (inch)

## Internal Wiring

## - Direction of motor rotation

When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side.

| Lead wire color |  |  | RED | BLU | YEL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ORG |  |  |  |  |  |
| Excitation | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  | 4 | - | + | + | - |

## Torque Curve

Dimension


## MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE <br> 28 mm (NEMA 11) <br> MOTOR LENGTH <br> 32 mm (1.26 inch)

## Specification

Bipolar winding, $1.8^{\circ} /$ step

| Model | Single Shaft |  | SH2281-5671 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |$\quad$ SH2281-5771

## Dimension

## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage: 24 VDC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) I $\mathrm{JL}=\left[0.01 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\left(0.05 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}\right)\right.$ pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

## SH2281-56



SH2281-57


## Internal Wiring



## Specification

Bipolar winding, $1.8^{\circ} /$ step

| Model | Single Shaft | SH2285-5671 | SH2285-5771 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Double Shaft | SH2285-5631 | SH2285-5731 |
| Holding Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.145 | 0.145 |
|  | oz•in | 20.53 | 20.53 |
| Rated Current | A/phase | 0.5 | 1 |
| Wiring Resistance | Q/phase | 15 | 3.75 |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} / \mathrm{phase}$ | 13.5 | 3.4 |
| Rotor Inertia | $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.022 | 0.022 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}{ }^{2}$ | 0.12 | 0.12 |
| Motor Weight | kg | 0.20 | 0.20 |
|  | lb | 0.44 | 0.44 |
| Operating Temperature |  | -10 to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (14 to $122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) |  |
| Humidity |  | 20 to 90\% | ndensation |

## Dimension



## Internal Wiring

## - Direction of motor rotation



When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side.

| Lead wire color |  | RED | BLU | YEL | ORG |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Excitation | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  | 4 | - | + | + | - |

## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage: 24 VDC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) I JL=[0.01 $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\left(0.05 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}\right)$ pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

## - SH2281-56



SH2281-57



|  | - Direction of motor rotation |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side. |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Lead wire color |  | RED | BLU | YEL | ORG |
|  | Excitation sequence | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  |  | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  |  | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  |  | 4 | - | + | + | - |

## MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE <br> 33 mm ( 1.25 inch $)$

## Specification

Bipolar winding, $1.8^{\circ} /$ step

| Model | Single Shaft |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ |
| Rated Current | $\mathrm{A} /$ phase |
| Wiring Resistance | $\Omega /$ phase |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} /$ phase |
| Rotor Inertia | $\mathrm{x} 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ |
| Motor Weight | kg |
|  | lb |
| Operating Temperature |  |
| Humidity |  |

```
103H5205-5140
0.25
3 5 . 4
0.5
13.4
23.4
0 . 0 3 6
0 . 2 0
0.23
0 . 5 1
    -10 to 50 % C (14 to 122*
20 to 90% RH, no condensation
```


## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage: 24 VDC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) I JL=[0.94 $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\left(5.14 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}\right.$ ) pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

- 103H5205-51



## Dimension



## Internal Wiring

|  | - Direction of motor rotation |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side. |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Lead wire color |  | RED | BLU | YEL | ORG |
|  | Excitation sequence | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  |  | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  |  | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  |  | 4 | - | + | + | - |

## MOTOR FLANGE SIZE 4.2 mm (NEMA 17) $\begin{aligned} & \text { MOTOR } \\ & \text { LENGTH }\end{aligned} 3.3$ mm (1.30 inch)

## Specification

Bipolar winding, $1.8^{\circ} /$ step

| Model | Single Shaft | SF2421-10B41 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | Double Shaft | SF2421-10B11 |
| Holding Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.29 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ | 41.07 |
| Rated Current | A/phase | 1 |
| Wiring Resistance | $\Omega /$ phase | 3.6 |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} /$ phase | 7 |
| Rotor Inertia | $\mathrm{x} 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.031 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 0.169 |
| Motor Weight | kg | 0.23 |
|  | lb | 0.51 |
|  |  | -10 to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(14\right.$ to $\left.122{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ |
| Humidity | 20 to $90 \% \mathrm{RH}$, no condensation |  |

## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage: 24 VDC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) I JL=[0.94 $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\left(5.14 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}\right)$ pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

## - SF2421-10B



## Dimension

Motor Cable Model Number: 4835775-1


## Internal Wiring



## - Direction of motor rotation

When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side.

| Connector pin number |  |  | 3 | 7 | 5 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Excitation | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  | sequence | 3 | + | + | - |

## 2-PHASE STEPPING SYSTEMS

## Specification

Bipolar winding, $1.8^{\circ} /$ step

| Model | Single Shaft |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ |
| $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ |  |
| Rated Current | $\mathrm{A} /$ phase |
| Wiring Resistance | $\Omega /$ phase |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} /$ phase |
| Rotor Inertia | $\mathrm{x} 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ |
| Motor Weight | kg |
|  | lb |

Operating Temperature
Humidity

## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage: 24 VDC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) | JL=[0.94 $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\left(5.14 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}\right.$ ) pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

- 103H5208-51


Dimension


## Internal Wiring



## - Direction of motor rotation

When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side.

| Lead wire color |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RED | BLU | YEL | ORG |  |  |
| Excitation | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  | 4 | - | + | + | - |

## MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE <br> 4.2 mm (NEMA 17) <br> MOTOR <br> LENGTH <br> 39 mm (1.54 inch)

## Specification

Bipolar winding, $1.8^{\circ} /$ step

| Model | Single Shaft | SF2422-10B41 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | Double Shaft | SF2422-10B11 |
| Holding Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.43 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot$ in | 60.89 |
| Rated Current | A/phase | 1 |
| Wiring Resistance | $\Omega /$ phase | 4.4 |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} /$ phase | 9.6 |
| Rotor Inertia | $\mathrm{x} 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.046 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 0.252 |
| Motor Weight | kg | 0.3 |
|  | lb | 0.66 |
| Operating Temperature |  |  |
| Humidity |  |  |

## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage 24 VDC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) I JL=[0.94 $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\left(5.14 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}\right.$ ) pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

## SF2422-10B



## Dimension

Motor Cable Model Number: 4835775-1 Unit: mm (inch)


## Internal Wiring



## 4.8 mm (1.89 inch)

## Specification

Bipolar winding, $1.8^{\circ} /$ step

| Model | Single Shaft | 103H5210-5140 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.49 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot$ in | 69.39 |
| Rated Current | Alphase | 0.5 |
| Wiring Resistance | $\Omega /$ phase | 20 |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} /$ phase | 35 |
| Rotor Inertia | $x 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.074 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 0.40 |
| Motor Weight | kg | 0.37 |
|  | lb | 0.82 |
| Operating Temperature |  | -10 to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(14\right.$ to $\left.122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ |
| Humidity |  | 20 to $90 \% \mathrm{RH}$, no condensation |

## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage: 24 VDC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) I JL=[0.94 $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\left(5.14 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}\right.$ ) pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

- 103H5210-51



## Dimension



## Internal Wiring

## - Direction of motor rotation



When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side.

| Lead wire color |  | RED | BLU | YEL | ORG |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Excitation | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  | 4 | - | + | + | - |


\section*{| MOTOR |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| FLANGE SIZE |$\quad 4.2 \mathrm{~mm}$ (NEMA 17) \(\begin{aligned} \& MOTOR <br>

\& LENGTH\end{aligned} 4.8 / 81.6 \mathrm{~mm}\) (1.89/3.21 inch)}

## Specification

Bipolar winding, $1.8^{\circ} /$ step

| Model |  | Double Shaft | 103H5210-5214 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | w/ Brake | 103H5210-52XB12 |
| Holding Torque |  | $N \cdot m$ | 0.51 |
|  |  | oz•in | 72.2 |
| Rated Current |  | A/phase | 1 |
| Wiring Resistance |  | Q/phase | 4.8 |
| Winding Inductance |  | $\mathrm{mH} / \mathrm{phase}$ | 9.5 |
| Rotor Inertia |  | $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.074 (0.089*) |
|  |  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 0.405 (0.487*) |
| Motor Weight |  | kg | 0.37 (0.51*) |
|  |  | lb | 0.82 (1.12*) |
| Operating Temperature |  |  | -10 to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (14 to $122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) |
| Humidity |  |  | 20 to $90 \% \mathrm{RH}$, no condensation |
| Brake | Power Source | VDC / W | $24 \mathrm{VDC} / 2.4 \mathrm{~W}$ |
|  | Static Friction Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.3 Min. |
|  |  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ | 42.5 Min. |

## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage: 24 VDC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) I JL=[0.94 $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\left(5.14 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}\right.$ ) pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

- 103H5210-52


Dimension
103H5210-5214


## 103H5210-52XB12



Internal Wiring
Brake Connection

## - Direction of motor rotation



When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side.

| Lead wire color |  | RED | BLU | YEL | ORG |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Excitation | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  | 4 | - | + | + | - |



## 2-PHASE STEPPING SYSTEMS

## MOTOR MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE <br> 4.2 mm (NEMA 17) <br> 48 mm (1.89 inch)

## Specification

Bipolar winding, $1.8^{\circ} /$ step

| Model | Single Shaft | SF2423-10B41 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Double Shaft | SF2423-10B11 |
| Holding Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.56 |
|  | oz•in | 79.30 |
| Rated Current | A/phase | 1 |
| Wiring Resistance | Q/phase | 5.2 |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} / \mathrm{phase}$ | 12.5 |
| Rotor Inertia | $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.063 |
|  | oz. $\mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 0.344 |
| Motor Weight | kg | 0.38 |
|  | lb | 0.84 |
| Operating Temperature |  | -10 to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (14 to $122{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) |
| Humidity |  | 20 to $90 \%$ RH, no condensation |

## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage 24 VDC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) I JL=[0.94 $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\left(5.14 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}\right.$ ) pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

## SF2423-10B



## Dimension

Motor Cable Model Number: 4835775-1
Unit: mm (inch)


## Internal Wiring



## MOTOR FLANGE SIZE 4.2 mm (NEMA 17) $\begin{aligned} & \text { MOTOR } \\ & \text { LENGTH } \\ & \text { LES }\end{aligned} 5.5 \mathrm{~mm}(2.34$ inch)

## Specification

Bipolar winding, $1.8^{\circ} /$ step

| Model | Single Shaft | SF2424-10B41 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Double Shaft | SF2424-10B11 |
| Holding Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.8 |
|  | oz•in | 113.3 |
| Rated Current | A/phase | 1 |
| Wiring Resistance | Q/phase | 6.5 |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} /$ phase | 16 |
| Rotor Inertia | $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.094 |
|  | oz. $\mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 0.514 |
| Motor Weight | kg | 0.51 |
|  | lb | 1.12 |
| Operating Temperature |  | -10 to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (14 to $122{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) |
| Humidity |  | 20 to $90 \%$ RH, no condensation |

## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage: 24 VDC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) I JL=[2.6 $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\left(14.2 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}\right)$ pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

## - SF2424-10B



## Dimension

Motor Cable Model Number: 4835775-1
Unit: mm (inch)


## Internal Wiring



Specification
Bipolar winding, $0.9^{\circ} /$ step



| Model | Single Shaft | SH1421-5241 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Holding Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.23 |
|  | oz•in | 32.5 |
| Rated Current | A/phase | 2 |
| Wiring Resistance | Q/phase | 0.85 |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} / \mathrm{phase}$ | 2.1 |
| Rotor Inertia | $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.044 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 0.24 |
| Motor Weight | kg | 0.24 |
|  | lb | 0.53 |
| Operating Temperature |  | -10 to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (14 to $122{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) |
| Humidity |  | 20 to $90 \% \mathrm{RH}$, no condensation |

## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage: 24 VDC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) I JL=[0.94 $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\left(5.14 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}\right.$ ) pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

## - SH1421-52



## Dimension

Unit: mm (inch)


Internal Wiring

|  | - Direction of motor rotation |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side. |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Lead wire color |  | RED | BLU | YEL | ORG |
|  | Excitation sequence | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  |  | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  |  | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  |  | 4 | - | + | + | - |

## MOTOR $4 ?$ MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE <br> 4.2 mm (NEMA 17) <br> LENGTH <br> 39 mm (1.54 inch)

## Specification

Bipolar winding, $0.9^{\circ}$ /step $\quad$ RoHS

## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage: 24 VDC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) I JL=[0.94 $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ ( $5.14 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ ) pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

- SH1422-52



## Dimension



## Internal Wiring

| Orange: | - Direction of motor rotation |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the directio of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side. |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Lead wire color |  | RED | BLU | YEL | ORG |
|  | Excitation sequence | 1 | - | - | + | + |
| Red Yellow |  | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  |  | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  |  | 4 | - | + | + | - |

## 4.8 mm (1.89 inch)

- Specification

Bipolar winding, $0.9^{\circ} /$ step

| Model | Single Shaft |
| :--- | :--- |
| Holding Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ |
| Rated Current | $\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{phase}$ |
| Wiring Resistance | $\Omega / \mathrm{phase}$ |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} / \mathrm{phase}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{x} 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ |
| Motor Weight | kg |
|  | lb |
| Operating Temperature |  |
| Humidity |  |

## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage: 24 VDC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) । JL=[0.94 $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\left(5.14 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}\right.$ ) pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

## - SH1424-52



## Dimension



Internal Wiring

## - Direction of motor rotation

When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side.

| Lead wire color |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RED | BLU | YEL | ORG |  |  |
| Excitation | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  | 4 | - | + | + | - |

## MOTOR MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE <br> mm (1.97 inch) <br> LENGTH <br> $11.4 / 16.4 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $0.43 / 0.63$ inch $)$

## Specification

Bipolar winding, $1.8^{\circ} /$ step

| Model | Single Shaft | SS2501-8040 | SS2502-8040 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Holding Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.1 | 0.215 |
|  | oz•in | 14.16 | 30.44 |
| Rated Current | A/phase | 1 | 1 |
| Wiring Resistance | Q/phase | 4.5 | 5.9 |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} / \mathrm{phase}$ | 2 | 3.2 |
| Rotor Inertia | $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.026 | 0.049 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}{ }^{2}$ | 0.142 | 0.268 |
| Motor Weight | kg | 0.09 | 0.15 |
|  | lb | 0.2 | 0.33 |
| Operating Temperature |  | -10 to 50 | - $122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) |
| Humidity |  | 20 to 90\% | ondensation |



## Internal Wiring

|  | - Direction of motor rotation |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side. |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Lead wire color |  | RED | BLU | YEL | ORG |
|  | Excitation sequence | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  |  | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  |  | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  |  | 4 | - | + | + | - |

## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage 24 VDC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) I JL=[0.01 $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\left(1.80 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}\right)$ pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

SS2501-8040


- SS2502-8040


MOTOR
FLANGE SIZE

56 mm (NEMA 23)
MOTOR LENGTH 41.8 mm (1.65 inch)

## Specification

Bipolar winding, $1.8^{\circ} /$ step

| Model | Single Shaft | $103 \mathrm{H} 7121-5740$ | $103 \mathrm{H} 7121-5840$ |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | Double Shaft | $103 \mathrm{H} 7121-5710$ |  |
| Holding Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.55 | 0.55 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ | 77.9 | 77.9 |
| Rated Current | A/phase | 2 | 3 |
| Wiring Resistance | $\Omega /$ phase | 1.1 | 0.54 |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} /$ phase | 3.7 | 1.74 |
| Rotor Inertia | $\mathrm{x} 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.1 | 0.1 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 0.55 | 0.55 |
| Motor Weight | kg | 0.47 | 0.47 |
|  | lb | 1.04 | 1.04 |
| Operating Temperature | -10 to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(14\right.$ to $\left.122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ |  |  |
| Humidity | 20 to $90 \% \mathrm{RH}$, no condensation |  |  |

## Dimension



## Internal Wiring

|  | - Direction of motor rotation |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the directio of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side. |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Lead wire color |  | RED | BLU | YEL | ORG |
|  | Excitation sequence | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  |  | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  |  | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  |  | 4 | - | + | + | - |

When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction frotion is clockwise as viewed from the output shat side.

## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage: 24 VDC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) I JL=[0.94 $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\left(5.14 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}\right.$ ) pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

- 103H7121-57

- 103H7121-58


| $\begin{array}{l}\text { MOTOR } \\ \text { FLANGE SIZE }\end{array}$ | $56 \mathrm{~mm}(\mathrm{NEMA} 23)$ | $\begin{array}{l}\text { MOTOR } \\ \text { LENGTH }\end{array}$ | $53.8 \mathrm{~mm}(2.12$ inch) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## Specification

Bipolar winding, $1.8^{\circ} /$ step

| Model | Single Shaft | 103H7123-5740 | 103H7123-5840 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Double Shaft | 103H7123-5710 |  |
| Holding Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 1 | 1 |
|  | oz•in | 141.6 | 141.6 |
| Rated Current | A/phase | 2 | 3 |
| Wiring Resistance | Q/phase | 1.5 | 0.7 |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} / \mathrm{phase}$ | 7.5 | 3.5 |
| Rotor Inertia | $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.21 | 0.21 |
|  | oz. $\mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 1.15 | 1.15 |
| Motor Weight | kg | 0.65 | 0.65 |
|  | lb | 1.43 | 1.43 |
| Operating Temperature |  | -10 to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (14 to $122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) |  |
| Humidity |  | 20 to $90 \%$ RH, no condensation |  |

## Dimension



## Internal Wiring

| Orange o $\square$ $\qquad$ 2 <br> Blue o | - Direction of motor rotation |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the directi of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side. |  |  |  |  |  |
| med Yellow | Lead wire color |  | RED | BLU | YEL | ORG |
|  | Excitation sequence | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  |  | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  |  | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  |  | 4 | - | + | + | - |

## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage: 24 VDC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) । JL=[2.6 $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\left(14.22 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}\right)$ pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

- 103H7123-57

- 103H7123-58



## Specification

Bipolar winding, $1.8^{\circ} /$ step

| Model | Single Shaft | $103 \mathrm{H} 7126-5740$ | $103 \mathrm{H} 7126-5840$ |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | Double Shaft | $103 \mathrm{H} 7126-5710$ |  |
| Holding Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 1.6 | 1.6 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ | 226.6 | 226.6 |
| Rated Current | A/phase | 2 | 3 |
| Wiring Resistance | $\Omega /$ phase | 2 | 0.94 |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} /$ phase | 9.1 | 4 |
| Rotor Inertia | $\mathrm{x} 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.36 | 0.36 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 1.97 | 1.97 |
| Motor Weight | kg | 0.98 | 0.98 |
|  | lb | 2.16 | 2.16 |
|  | -10 to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (14 to $\left.122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ |  |  |
| Humidity |  | 20 to $90 \% ~ R H, ~ n o ~ c o n d e n s a t i o n ~$ |  |

## Dimension



## Internal Wiring

|  | - Direction of motor rotation |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side. |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Lead wire color |  | RED | BLU | YEL | ORG |
|  | Excitation sequence | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  |  | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  |  | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  |  | 4 | - | + | + | - |

## MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE <br> 56 mm (NEMA 23) <br> MOTOR LENGTH <br> 94.8 mm ( 3.73 inch)

## Specification

## Bipolar winding, $1.8^{\circ} /$ step

| Model | Single Shaft | 103H7128-5740 | 103H7128-5840 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Double Shaft | 103H7128-5710 |  |
| Holding Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 2 | 2 |
|  | oz•in | 283.2 | 283.2 |
| Rated Current | A/phase | 2 | 3 |
| Wiring Resistance | Q/phase | 2.3 | 1.03 |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} /$ phase | 10.4 | 4.3 |
| Rotor Inertia | $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.49 | 0.49 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 2.68 | 2.68 |
| Motor Weight | kg | 1.3 | 1.3 |
|  | lb | 2.87 | 2.87 |
| Operating Temperature |  | -10 to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (14 to $122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) |  |
| Humidity |  | 20 to $90 \% \mathrm{RH}$, no condensation |  |

## Dimension



## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage 24 VDC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) । JL=[7.4 $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\left(40.46 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}\right)$ pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

- 103H7128-57

- 103H7128-58



## Internal Wiring

## - Direction of motor rotation



When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side.

| Lead wire color |  | RED | BLU | YEL | ORG |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Excitation | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  | 4 | - | + | + | - |

MOTOR

FLANGE SIZE $\frac{0}{}$ MM (NEMA 23) | MOTOR |
| :--- |
| LENGTH |

- Specification

Bipolar winding, $1.8^{\circ} /$ step

| Model | Cable Type |  | SP2563-5260 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | Connector Type |  |  |
| SP2563-5200 |  |  |  |

## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage: 100 VAC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) । JL=[2.6 $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\left(14.22 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}\right)$ pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

- SP2563-52


Dimension


Internal Wiring


- Direction of motor rotation
The output shaft rotates clockwise as seen from the shaft side, when excited by DC in the following order.

| Lead wire color |  | RED | BLU | YEL | ORG |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Connector pin <br> number |  | $(3)$ | $(2)$ | $(4)$ | $(1)$ |
| Excitation | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  | 4 | - | + | + | - |

## MOTOR ص <br> FLANGE SIZE <br> MOTOR <br> LENGTH <br> 102 mm (4.02 inch)

## Specification

## Bipolar winding, $1.8^{\circ} /$ step




## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage 100 VAC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) । JL=[7.4 $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ (40.46 oz•in ${ }^{2}$ ) pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

- SP2566-52



## Dimension



Internal Wiring


## - Direction of motor rotation

The output shaft rotates clockwise as seen from the shaft side, when excited by DC in the following order.

| Lead wire color |  |  | RED | BLU | YEL |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ORG |  |  |  |  |  |
| Connector pin <br> number | $(3)$ | $(2)$ | $(4)$ | $(1)$ |  |
| Excitation | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  | 4 | - | + | + | - |

## Specification

Bipolar winding, $1.8^{\circ} /$ step

| Model | Single Shaft | $103 \mathrm{H} 7821-5760$ | $103 \mathrm{H} 7821-1760$ |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | Double Shaft | $103 \mathrm{H} 7821-5730$ | $103 \mathrm{H} 7821-1730$ |
| Holding Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.88 | 0.88 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ | 124.6 | 124.6 |
| Rated Current | A/phase | 2 | 4 |
| Wiring Resistance | $\Omega /$ phase | 1.27 | 0.35 |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} /$ phase | 3.3 | 0.8 |
| Rotor Inertia | $\mathrm{x} 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.275 | 0.275 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| Motor Weight | kg | 0.6 | 0.6 |
|  | lb | 1.32 | 1.32 |
|  | -10 to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\left(14\right.$ to $\left.122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ |  |
| Humidity |  | 20 to $90 \%$ | $\mathrm{RH}, \mathrm{no}$ condensation |

## Dimension

Unit: mm (inch)


## Internal Wiring

|  | - Direction of motor rotation |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the directio of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side. |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Lead wire color |  | RED | BLU | YEL | ORG |
|  | Excitation sequence | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  |  | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  |  | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  |  | 4 | - | + | + | - |

When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction fration is clockwise as viewed from the output shat side.

## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage: 24 VDC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) । $\mathrm{JL}=\left[2.6 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\left(14.22 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}\right)\right.$ pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

- 103H7821-57

- 103H7821-17



## MOTOR © <br> FLANGE SIZE <br> MOTOR <br> LENGTH <br> 52.5 mm (2.07 inch)

## Specification

Bipolar winding, $1.8^{\circ} /$ step

| Model | Single Shaft | 103H7822-5760 | 103H7822-1760 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Double Shaft | 103H7822-5730 | 103H7822-1730 |
| Holding Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 1.37 | 1.37 |
|  | oz•in | 194 | 194 |
| Rated Current | A/phase | 2 | 4 |
| Wiring Resistance | Q/phase | 1.55 | 0.43 |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} / \mathrm{phase}$ | 5.5 | 1.38 |
| Rotor Inertia | $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.4 | 0.4 |
|  | oz. $\mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 2.19 | 2.19 |
| Motor Weight | kg | 0.77 | 0.77 |
|  | lb | 1.7 | 1.7 |
| Operating Temperature |  | -10 to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (14 to $122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) |  |
| Humidity |  | 20 to $90 \%$ RH, no condensation |  |

## Dimension <br> 

## Internal Wiring

|  | - Direction of motor rotation |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side. |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Lead wire color |  | RED | BLU | YEL | ORG |
|  | Excitation sequence | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  |  | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  |  | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  |  | 4 | - | + | + | - |

## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage: 24 VDC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) । JL=[2.6 $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\left(14.22 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}\right)$ pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

- 103H7822-57

- 103H7822-17



## 2-PHASE STEPPING SYSTEMS

## MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE <br> 60 mm (2.36 inch) <br> $\underset{\substack{\text { MOTOR } \\ \text { LENGTH }}}{\substack{\text { M }}} \mathbf{5 2 , 5 / 9 4 . 2 \mathrm { mm } ( 2 . 0 7 / 3 . 7 1}$ inch)

Specification
Unipolar winding, $1.8^{\circ} /$ step

| Model | Double Shaft |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | $\mathrm{W} /$ Brake |
| Holding Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ |
| Rated Current | $\mathrm{A} /$ phase |
| Wiring Resistance | $\Omega /$ phase |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} /$ phase |
| Rotor Inertia | $\mathrm{x} 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ |
| Motor Weight | kg |
|  | lb |

## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage: 24 VDC I Operating current: 6 A/Phase (RTA A-NDC06.V set value), half-step I JL=[2.6 $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ (14.22 oz.in ${ }^{2}$ ) pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

- 103H7822-25

* Specifications for brake motor

Dimension

103H7822-2511


Unit: mm (inch)


103H7822-25XB12


## Internal Wiring

## Brake Connection



|  | Lead wire color |  | WHT \& BLK | RED | BLU | YEL | ORG |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Excitation sequence | 1 | + | - | - |  |  |
|  |  | 2 | + |  | - | - |  |
|  |  | 3 | + |  |  | - | - |
|  |  | 4 | + | - |  |  | - |



## MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE <br> 60 mm (2.36 inch)

## MOTOR

 LENGTH 84.5 mm ( 3.33 inch)
## Specification

Bipolar winding, $1.8^{\circ} /$ step

| Model | Single Shaft | $103 \mathrm{H} 7823-5760$ | $103 \mathrm{H} 7823-1760$ |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | Double Shaft | $103 \mathrm{H} 7823-5730$ | $103 \mathrm{H} 7823-1730$ |
| Holding Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 2.7 | 2.7 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ | 382.3 | 382.3 |
| Rated Current | A/phase | 2 | 4 |
| Wiring Resistance | $\Omega /$ phase | 2.4 | 0.65 |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} /$ phase | 9.5 | 2.4 |
| Rotor Inertia | $\mathrm{x} 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.84 | 0.84 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 4.59 | 4.59 |
| Motor Weight | kg | 1.34 | 1.34 |
|  | lb | 2.95 | 2.95 |
| Operating Temperature |  | -10 to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (14 to $\left.122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ |  |
| Humidity |  | 20 to $90 \% \mathrm{RH}$, no condensation |  |

Unit: mm (inch)

## Dimension



## Internal Wiring

|  | - Direction of motor rotation |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the directio of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side. |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Lead wire color |  | RED | BLU | YEL | ORG |
|  | Excitation sequence | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  |  | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  |  | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  |  | 4 | - | + | + | - |

## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage 24 VDC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) । JL=[7.4 $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ ( $40.46 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ ) pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

- 103H7823-57


- Specification

Bipolar winding, $0.9^{\circ} /$ step

| Model | Single Shaft |
| :--- | :--- |
| Holding Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ |
| Rated Current | $\mathrm{A} /$ phase |
| Wiring Resistance | $\Omega /$ phase |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} / \mathrm{phase}$ |
| Rotor Inertia | $\mathrm{x} 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ |
| Motor Weight | kg |
|  | lb |
| Operating Temperature |  |
| Humidity |  |

## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage: 24 VDC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) I JL=[0.94 $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\left(5.14 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}\right.$ ) pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

## - SH1601-52



## Dimension

Unit: mm (inch)


## Internal Wiring

|  | - Direction of motor rotation |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the directio of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side. |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Lead wire |  | RED | BLU | YEL | ORG |
|  |  | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  | Excitation | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  | sequence | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  |  | 4 | - | + | + | - |

## $\underset{\text { FLANGE SIZE }}{\text { MOTOR }} \mathbf{6 0} \mathbf{m m}(2.36$ inch $) \underset{\substack{\text { LENGTH }}}{\substack{\text { LOTR }}} \mathbf{5} \mathbf{4} \mathrm{mm}(2.13$ inch $)$

## Specification

Bipolar winding, $0.9^{\circ} /$ step

| Model | Single Shaft |
| :--- | :--- |
| Holding Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ |
| Rated Current | $\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{phase}$ |
| Wiring Resistance | $\Omega / \mathrm{phase}$ |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} / \mathrm{phase}$ |
| Rotor Inertia | $\mathrm{x} 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ |
| Motor Weight | kg |
|  | lb |
| Operating Temperature |  |
| Humidity |  |

## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage: 24 VDC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) I JL=[2.6× $10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ ( $14.22 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ ) pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

## SH1602-52



Unit: mm (inch)


## Internal Wiring

## Direction of motor rotation

When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side.

| Lead wire color |  | RED | BLU | YEL | ORG |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Excitation | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  | 4 | - | + | + | - |

- Specification

Bipolar winding, $0.9^{\circ} /$ step

| Model | Single Shaft |
| :--- | :--- |
| Holding Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ |
| Rated Current | $\mathrm{A} /$ phase |
| Wiring Resistance | $\Omega / \mathrm{phase}$ |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} / \mathrm{phase}$ |
| Rotor Inertia | $\mathrm{x} 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ |
| Motor Weight | kg |
|  | lb |
| Operating Temperature |  |
| Humidity |  |

## SH1603-5240 <br> 2.15 <br> 304.4

2
2.3
8.8
0.75
4.10
1.2
2.65
-10 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ( 14 to $104{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ )
$95 \%$ RH max.: under $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, no condensation

## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage 24 VDC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) I JL=[7.4× $10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\left(40.46 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}\right)$ pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

SH1603-52


Dimension


## Internal Wiring

|  | - Direction of motor rotation |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the directio of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side. |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Lead wire |  | RED | BLU | YEL | ORG |
|  |  | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  | Excitation | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  | sequence | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  |  | 4 | - | + | + | - |

## MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE <br> 86 mm (NEMA 34) <br> MOTOR LENGTH <br> 66 mm (2.6 inch)

## Specification

## Bipolar winding, $1.8^{\circ} /$ step

| Model | Single Shaft |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | Double Shaft |
| Holding Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ |
| Rated Current | $\mathrm{A} / \mathrm{phase}$ |
| Wiring Resistance | $\Omega / \mathrm{phase}$ |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} / \mathrm{phase}$ |
| Rotor Inertia | $\mathrm{x} 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ |
| Motor Weight | kg |
|  | lb |
| Operating Temperature |  |
| Humidity |  |

CEcTMUS RoHS

| SM2861-5052 | SM2861-5152 | SM2861-5252 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | SM2861-5122 |  |
| 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 |
| 467.3 | 467.3 | 467.3 |
| 2 | 4 | 6 |
| 2.2 | 0.56 | 0.29 |
| 15 | 3.7 | 1.7 |
| 1.48 | 1.48 | 1.48 |
| 8.09 | 8.09 | 8.09 |
| 1.75 | 1.75 | 1.75 |
| 3.92 | 3.92 | 3.92 |
| -10 to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(14\right.$ to $\left.122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ |  |  |
| 20 to $90 \%$ | RH, no condensation |  |

## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage: 100 VAC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) I $\mathrm{JL}=\left[15.3 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\left(83.65 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}\right)\right.$ pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

SM2861-50


- SM2861-51




## Internal Wiring

|  | Direction of motor rotation <br> When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the directio of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side. |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Lead wire color |  | RED | BLU | YEL | ORG |
|  | Excitation sequence | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  |  | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  |  | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  |  | 4 | - | + | + | - |

## 2-PHASE STEPPING SYSTEMS

## MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE <br> MOTOR <br> LENGTH <br> 96.5 mm (3.8 inch)

Specification
Bipolar winding, $1.8^{\circ} /$ step

| Model | Single Shaft | SM2862-5052 | 2862-5152 | 2862-5252 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Double Shaft | SM2862-5122 |  |  |
| Holding Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 6.4 | 6.4 | 6.4 |
|  | oz•in | 906.3 | 906.3 | 906.3 |
| Rated Current | A/phase | 2 | 4 | 6 |
| Wiring Resistance | Q/phase | 3.2 | 0.83 | 0.36 |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} / \mathrm{phase}$ | 25 | 6.4 | 2.8 |
| Rotor Inertia | $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 3 | 3 | 3 |
|  | oz $\cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 16.4 | 16.4 | 16.4 |
| Motor Weight | kg | 2.9 | 2.9 | 2.9 |
|  | lb | 6.5 | 6.5 | 6.5 |
| Operating Temperature |  | -10 to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (14 to $122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) |  |  |
| Humidity |  | 20 to $90 \%$ RH, no condensation |  |  |

## Dimension




Cross section S-S

## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage: 100 VAC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) । $\mathrm{JL}=\left[15.3 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\left(83.65 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}\right)\right.$ pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

- SM2862-50

- SM2862-51

- SM2862-52



## Internal Wiring

## - Direction of motor rotation



When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side.

| Lead wire color |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RED | BLU | YEL | ORG |  |  |
| Excitation | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  | 4 | - | + | + | - |

## MOTOR OQ MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE

## Specification

Bipolar winding, $1.8^{\circ} /$ step

| Model |  | Double Shaft w/ Brake | SH2862-52XB12 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Holding Torque |  | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 6.4 |
|  |  | oz•in | 906.3 |
| Rated Current |  | A/phase | 6 |
| Wiring Resistance |  | Q/phase | 0.36 |
| Winding Inductance |  | $\mathrm{mH} /$ phase | 2.8 |
| Rotor Inertia |  | $\times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 3.8 |
|  |  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 20.8 |
| Motor Weight |  | kg | 3.7 |
|  |  | lb | 8.15 |
| Operating Temperature |  |  | -10 to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(14\right.$ to $\left.122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ |
| Humidity |  |  | 20 to $90 \% \mathrm{RH}$, no condensation |
| Brake | Power Source | VDC / W | 24 VDC / 10 W |
|  | Static Friction Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 5 Min . |
|  |  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ | 708 Min . |

## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage: 100 VAC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) I $\mathrm{JL}=\left[15.3 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\left(83.65 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{n}^{2}\right)\right.$ pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

## SH2862-52




## Dimension

## Internal Wiring

## Brake Connection

## Direction of motor rotation



When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side.

| Lead wire color |  |  | RED | BLU | YEL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Excitation | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  | 4 | - | + | + | - |



## 2-PHASE STEPPING SYSTEMS

## MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE

- Specification

Bipolar winding, $1.8^{\circ} /$ step

| Model | Single Shaft |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | Double Shaft |
| Holding Torque | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ |
| Rated Current | $\mathrm{A} /$ phase |
| Wiring Resistance | $\Omega /$ phase |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} /$ phase |
| Rotor Inertia | $\mathrm{x} 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ |
| Motor Weight | kg |
|  | lb |

Operating Temperature
Humidity

C $\mathrm{CON}_{\mathrm{cs}}$.
RoHS

| SM2863-5052 | SM2863-5152 | SM2863-5252 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | SM2863-5122 |  |
| 9 | 9 | 9 |
| 1274.5 | 1274.5 | 1274.5 |
| 2 | 4 | 6 |
| 4 | 1 | 0.46 |
| 32 | 7.9 | 3.8 |
| 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 |
| 24.6 | 24.6 | 24.6 |
| 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 8.96 | 8.96 | 8.96 |
| -10 to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(14\right.$ to $\left.122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ |  |  |
| 20 to $90 \%$ | RH, no condensation |  |

## Dimension



## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage: 100 VAC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) I $\mathrm{JL}=\left[44 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\left(240.56 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}\right)\right.$ pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

## SM2863-50



- SM2863-51

- SM2863-52



## Internal Wiring

## - Direction of motor rotation



When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side.

| Lead wire color |  | RED | BLU | YEL | ORG |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Excitation | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  | 4 | - | + | + | - |



## Dimension



## Internal Wiring

## - Direction of motor rotation



When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side.

| Lead wire color |  |  | RED | BLU | YEL |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ORG |  |  |  |  |  |
| Connector pin <br> number | $(3)$ | $(2)$ | $(4)$ | $(1)$ |  |
| Excitation | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  | 4 | - | + | + | - |

## MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE <br> 150 mm ( 5.91 inch$)$

Specification
Bipolar winding, $1.8^{\circ} /$ step

| Model | Cable Type |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ |
| Rated Current | A/phase |
| Wiring Resistance | $\Omega / \mathrm{phase}$ |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} / \mathrm{phase}$ |
| Rotor Inertia | $\times 10^{4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ |
| Motor Weight | kg |
|  | lb |

Operating Temperature
Humidity

SP2863-5260
9
1274.5

6
0.53
3.8
4.5
24.6
4.2
9.3
-10 to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(14\right.$ to $\left.104^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$
$95 \%$ Max. at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ Max., no condensation

## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage: 100 VAC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) I $\mathrm{JL}=\left[44 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\left(240.56 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}\right)\right.$ pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

SP2863-52


Dimension


## Internal Wiring

- Direction of motor rotation
When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side.

| Lead wire color |  |  | RED | BLU | YEL |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ORG |  |  |  |  |  |
| Connector pin <br> number | $(3)$ | $(2)$ | $(4)$ | $(1)$ |  |
| Excitation | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  | 4 | - | + | + | - |

## MOTOR <br> FLANGE SIZE

MOTOR LENGTH

## 163.3 mm ( 6.4 inch )

## Specification

Bipolar winding, $1.8^{\circ} /$ step

| Model | Single Type | 103H89222-5241 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 13.2 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot$ in | 1869.2 |
| Rated Current | $\mathrm{A} /$ phase | 6 |
| Wiring Resistance | $\Omega /$ phase | 0.45 |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} /$ phase | 5.4 |
| Rotor Inertia | $x 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 14.6 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 79.83 |
| Motor Weight | kg | 7.5 |
|  | lb | 16.53 |
| Operating Temperature |  | $-10 \mathrm{to} 50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(14\right.$ to $\left.122^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ |
| Humidity |  | 20 to $90 \% \mathrm{RH}, \mathrm{no}$ condensation |

## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage 100 VAC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) I $\mathrm{JL}=\left[44 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\left(240.56 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}\right)\right.$ pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

103H89222-52


## Dimension



## Internal Wiring

## Direction of motor rotation



When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side.

| Lead wire color |  | RED | BLU | YEL | ORG |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Excitation | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  | 4 | - | + | + | - |

Specification
Bipolar winding, $1.8^{\circ} /$ step

| Model | Single Type |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ |
| $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ |  |
| Rated Current | $\mathrm{A} /$ phase |
| Wiring Resistance | $\Omega /$ phase |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} /$ phase |
| Rotor Inertia | $\mathrm{x} 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ |
| Motor Weight | kg |
|  | lb |
| Operating Temperature |  |
| Humidity |  |

## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage: 100 VAC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) I $\mathrm{JL}=\left[44 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\left(240.56 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}\right)\right.$ pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

- 103H89223-52



## Dimension



## Internal Wiring


$\cdots$ b
When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side.

| Lead wire color |  | RED | BLU | YEL | ORG |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Excitation | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  | 4 | - | + | + | - |

## - Direction of motor rotation

## MOTOR MOTOR <br> fLANGE SIZE 4.2 mm (NEMA 17) <br> MOTOR <br> LENGTH <br> 39 mm ( 1.54 inch$)$

## Specification

Bipolar winding, $1.8^{\circ} /$ step, Vacuum

| Model | Single Shaft | 103H5208-49V40 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.37 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}$ | 52.39 |
| Rated Current | A/phase | 2 |
| Wiring Resistance | $\Omega /$ phase | 1.27 |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} /$ phase | 2 |
| Rotor Inertia | $\mathrm{x} 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.056 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 0.306 |
| Motor Weight | kg | 0.34 |
|  | lb | 0.75 |
| Baking Temperature |  | Less than $200^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(392^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ |
| Working Pressure Range | $1 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{~Pa}$ or more |  |

## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage 24 VDC | Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) I $\mathrm{JL}=\left[0.94 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\left(5.14 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}\right)\right.$ pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

- 103H5208-49V40


MOTOR MOTOR
FLANGE SIZE
mm (NEMA 23)

Specification
Bipolar winding, $1.8^{\circ} /$ step, Vacuum

| Model | Single Shaft | 103H7121-47V40 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | $\mathrm{N} \cdot \mathrm{m}$ | 0.45 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot$ in | 63.72 |
| Rated Current | A/phase | 2 |
| Wiring Resistance | $\Omega /$ phase | 0.94 |
| Winding Inductance | $\mathrm{mH} / \mathrm{phase}$ | 3.4 |
| Rotor Inertia | $x 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | 0.1 |
|  | $\mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}$ | 0.547 |
| Motor Weight | kg | 0.67 |
|  | lb | 1.48 |
| Baking Temperature |  | Less than $200^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(392^{\circ} \mathrm{F}\right)$ |
| Working Pressure Range | $1 \times 10^{-5} \mathrm{~Pa}$ or more |  |

## Torque Curve

Constant current circuit, Source voltage: 24 VDC I Operating current: Rated Current, 2-phase energization (full-step) I $\mathrm{JL}=\left[0.94 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~kg} \cdot \mathrm{~m}^{2}\left(5.14 \mathrm{oz} \cdot \mathrm{in}^{2}\right)\right.$ pulley balancer method] I fs: Maximum self-start frequency when not loaded

- 103H7121-47V40


Dimension


## Internal Wiring



## - Direction of motor rotation

When excited by a direct current in the order shown below, the direction of rotation is clockwise as viewed from the output shaft side

| Lead wire color |  |  | RED | BLU | YEL |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ORG |  |  |  |  |  |
| Excitation | 1 | - | - | + | + |
|  | 2 | + | - | - | + |
|  | 3 | + | + | - | - |
|  | 4 | - | + | + | - |

## Motor General Specifications

| Motor model number | SH2141 | SH228 $\square$ | SS242■ | SH142■ | 103H52 | SS250 $\square$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Type |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating ambient temperature | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Storage temperature | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating ambient humidity | 20 to 90 RH (no condensation) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Storage humidity | 5 to 95 RH (no condensation) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operation altitude | 1000 m (3281 feet) max. above sea level |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vibration resistance | Vibration frequency 10 to 500 Hz , total amplitude $1.52 \mathrm{~mm}\left(10\right.$ to 70 Hz ), vibration acceleration $150 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}(70$ to 500 Hz ), sweep time $15 \mathrm{~min} /$ cycle, 12 sweeps in each $X, Y$ and $Z$ direction. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Impact resistance | $500 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ of acceleration for 11 ms with half-sine wave applying three times for $X, Y$, and $Z$ axes each, 18 times in total. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Thermal class | Class B ( $+130^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Withstandable voltage | At normal temperature and humidity, no failure with 500 VAC @50/60 Hz applied for one minute between motor winding and frame. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insulation resistance | At normal temperature and humidity, not less than $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ between winding and frame by 500 VDC megger. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Protection grade | IP40 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Winding temperature rise | 80 K max. (Based on Sanyo Denki standard) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Static angle error | $\pm 0.09^{\circ}$ |  |  | $\pm 0.054^{\circ}$ | $\pm 0.09^{\circ}$ |  |
| Thrust play *1 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.075 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & (0.003 \mathrm{in} \text { ) max. } \\ & \text { (load: } 0.35 \mathrm{~N} \\ & \text { ( } 0.08 \mathrm{lbs} \text { )) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.075 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & \text { (0.003 in) max. } \\ & \text { (load: } 1.5 \mathrm{~N} \\ & \text { ( } 0.34 \mathrm{lbs} \text { )) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.075 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & \text { (0.003 in) max. } \\ & \text { (load: } 4 \mathrm{~N} \\ & (0.9 \mathrm{lbs} \text { )) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.075 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & (0.003 \mathrm{in} \text { ) max. } \\ & \text { (load: } 5 \mathrm{~N} \\ & (1.12 \mathrm{lbs} \text { ) }) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.075 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & \text { ( } 0.003 \mathrm{in} \text { ) } \\ & \text { (load: } 5 \mathrm{~N} \\ & \text { (1.12 lbs)) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.075 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & (0.003 \mathrm{in} \text { ) max. } \\ & \text { (load: } 4 \mathrm{~N} \\ & \text { ( } 0.9 \mathrm{lbs} \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ |
| Radial play ${ }^{*}$ | Vibration frequency 10 to 500 Hz , total amplitude $1.52 \mathrm{~mm}\left(10\right.$ to 70 Hz ), vibration acceleration $150 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}(70$ to 500 Hz ), sweep time $15 \mathrm{~min} /$ cycle, 12 sweeps in each $X, Y$ and $Z$ direction. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Shaft runout |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Concentricity of mounting pilot relative to shaft | $\begin{aligned} & \varnothing 0.05 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & (\varnothing 0.002 \mathrm{in}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \varnothing 0.05 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & (\varnothing 0.002 \mathrm{in}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \curvearrowleft 0.075 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & (\varnothing 0.003 \mathrm{in}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \varnothing 0.05 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & (\varnothing 0.002 \mathrm{in}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \varnothing 0.05 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & (\varnothing 0.002 \mathrm{in}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \varnothing 0.075 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & (\varnothing 0.003 \mathrm{in}) \end{aligned}$ |
| Squareness of mounting surface relative to shaft | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & \text { (0.004 in) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & (0.004 \mathrm{in}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & (0.004 \mathrm{in}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & \text { ( } 0.004 \mathrm{in} \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & (0.004 \mathrm{in}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & (0.004 \mathrm{in}) \end{aligned}$ |
| Direction of motor mounting | Can be freely mounted vertically or horizontally |  |  |  |  |  |


| Motor model number | 103H712■ | SH160 | 103H78 | 103H8922 $\square$ | SM286口 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Type |  |  |  |  | S1 (continuous operation) |
| Operating ambient temperature | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Operating ambient humidity | 20 to 90 RH (no condensation) |  |  |  | $95 \%$ max.: $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ max., $57 \%$ max.: $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ max., |
| Storage humidity | 5 to 95\% RH (no condensation) |  |  |  | $35 \%$ max.: $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ max. (no condensation) |
| Operation altitude | 1000 m (3281 feet) max. above sea level |  |  |  |  |
| Vibration resistance | Vibration frequency 10 to 500 Hz , total amplitude $1.52 \mathrm{~mm}(10$ to 70 Hz$)$, vibration acceleration $150 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}(70$ to 500 Hz ), sweep time $15 \mathrm{~min} / \mathrm{cycle}, 12$ sweeps in each $X, Y$ and $Z$ direction. |  |  |  |  |
| Impact resistance | $500 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ of acceleration for 11 ms with half-sine wave applying three times for $X, Y$, and $Z$ axes each, 18 times in total. |  |  |  |  |
| Thermal class | Class B ( $+130^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |  | Class F (+155 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |
| Withstandable voltage | At normal temperature and humidity, no failure with 1000 VAC @ $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ applied for one minute between motor winding and frame. |  |  | At normal temperature and humidity, no failure with 1500 VAC @ $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ applied for one minute between motor winding and frame. |  |
| Insulation resistance | At normal temperature and humidity, not less then $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ between winding and frame by 500 VDC megger. |  |  |  |  |
| Protection grade | IP40 |  |  |  | IP43 |
| Winding temperature rise | 80 K max. (Based on Sanyo Denki standard) |  |  |  |  |
| Static angle error | $\pm 0.054^{\circ}$ | $\pm 0.054^{\circ}$ | $\pm 0.09^{\circ}$ |  |  |
| Thrust play * ${ }^{\text {* }}$ | $0.075 \mathrm{~mm}(0.003 \mathrm{in})$ (load: $10 \mathrm{~N}(2.25 \mathrm{lbs})$ ) |  |  |  |  |
| Radial play *2 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.025 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & 0.001 \mathrm{in} \text { ) } \\ & \text { (load: } 5 \mathrm{~N} \\ & \text { (1.12 lbs)) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.025 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & 0.001 \mathrm{in} \text { ) } \\ & \text { (load: } 5 \mathrm{~N} \\ & \text { (1.12 lbs)) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.025 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & \text { ( } 0.001 \mathrm{in} \text { ) } \\ & \text { (load: } 5 \mathrm{~N} \\ & \text { (1.12 lbs)) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.025 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & \text { ( } 0.001 \mathrm{in} \text { ) } \\ & \text { (load: } 5 \mathrm{~N} \\ & (2.25 \mathrm{lbs}) \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | $0.025 \mathrm{~mm}(0.001 \mathrm{in})$ (load: $10 \mathrm{~N}(1.12 \mathrm{lbs})$ ) |
| Shaft runout | 0.025 mm (0.001 in) |  |  |  |  |
| Concentricity of mounting pilot relative to shaft | $\varnothing 0.075 \mathrm{~mm}$ ( $\varnothing 0.003 \mathrm{in}$ ) |  |  |  |  |
| Squareness of mounting surface relative to shaft | $\begin{aligned} & 0.075 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & \text { (0.003 in) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & \text { (0.004 in) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.075 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & (0.003 \mathrm{in}) \end{aligned}$ | 0.15 mm (0.006 in) | $\begin{aligned} & 0.075 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & (0.003 \mathrm{in}) \end{aligned}$ |
| Direction of motor mounting | Can be freely mounted vertically or horizontally |  |  |  |  |

[^5]
## 2-Phase Bipolar DC Input Micro-step Driver

## Specification

| Driver model |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Basic specifications | Input source |  |
|  | Source current |  |
|  | Environment | Protection class |
|  |  | Operation environment |
|  |  | Ambient operation temperature |
|  |  | Storage temperature |
|  |  | Operating ambient humidity |
|  |  | Storage humidity |
|  |  | Operation altitude |
|  |  | Vibration resistance |
|  |  | Impact resistance |
|  |  | Withstandable voltage |
|  |  | Insulation resistance |
|  | Mass (Weight) |  |
| Functions | Selection functions |  |
|  | Protection functions |  |
| I/O signals | Command pulse input signal |  |
|  | Power down input signal |  |
|  | Phase origin monitor output signal |  |
|  | Rotation monitor output signal |  |



24/36 VDC $\pm 10 \%$
3 A

Installation category (over-voltage category) : I, pollution degree: 2
0 to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
-20 to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
35 to 85\% RH (no condensation)
O

Tested under the following conditions: $5 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ frequency range 10 to 55 Hz , direction along $X, Y$ and $Z$ axes, for 2 hours each
Not influenced at NDS-C-0110 standard section 3.2.2 division "C"
Not influenced when 0.5 kVAC is applied between power input
$10 \mathrm{M} \Omega \mathrm{min}$. when measured with 500 VDC megohmmeter between input terminal and cabinet.
0.09 kg (0.20 lbs)

Step angle, pulse input mode, low vibration mode, step current operating current, original excitation phase Power monitor, alarm display
Photocoupler input system, input resistance: $220 \Omega$
input signal "H" level: 4.0 to 5.5 V , input signal "L" level: 0 to 0.5 V
Maximum input frequency: $150 \mathrm{kpulse} / \mathrm{s}$
input signal "H" level: 4.0 to 5.5 V , input signal "L" level: 0 to 0.5 V
From the photocoupler by the open collector output
Output specification: Vceo $=40 \mathrm{~V}$ Max., Ic $=10 \mathrm{~mA}$ Max.
Output specification: Vceo $=40 \mathrm{~V}$ Max., $\mathrm{Ic}=10 \mathrm{~mA}$ Max.

## Safety Standards

| CE (TÜV) | Directives | Category | Standard | Name |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Low-voltage directives | - | EN61010-1 | - |
|  | EMC directives | Emission | $\begin{aligned} & \text { EN55011-A } \\ & \text { EN55011-A } \end{aligned}$ | Terminal disturbance voltage Electromagnetic radiation disturbance |
|  |  |  | EN61000-4-2 | ESD (Electrostatic discharge) |
|  |  | Immunity | EN61000-4-3 | RS (Radio-frequency amplitude modulated electromagnetic field) |
|  |  | Immunity | EN61000-4-4 | Fast transients/burst |
|  |  |  | EN61000-4-6 | Conducted disturbances |
| UL | Acquired standards |  | Applicable standard | File No. |
|  | UL |  | UL508C | E179775 |
|  | UL for Canada |  |  |  |

## Dimension



Unit: mm (inch


## Driver Controls and Connectors



Operating current selection switch (RUN)
The value of the motor current can be set when operating.

| Dial | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Stepping motor <br> current (A) | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.3 |
| Dial | 8 | 9 | A | B | C | D | E | F |
| Stepping motor <br> current (A) | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.5 |

- The factory setting is $\mathrm{F}(0.5 \mathrm{~A})$.

Select the current after checking the rated current of the combination motor.
(2) Function selection DIP switchpack

Select the function depending on your specification.
Factory settings


1. Step angle select (EX1, EX2, EX3)

Select the partition number of the basic step angle.

| EX1 | EX2 | EX3 | Partition number |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ON | ON | ON | 1-division |
| OFF | ON | OFF | 2-division |
| ON | OFF | OFF | 4-division |
| OFF | OFF | OFF | 8-division |
| OFF | OFF | ON | 16-division |

2. Input method select (F/R)

Select input pulse type.

| F/R | Input pulse type |
| :--- | :--- |
| ON | 1 input (CK, U/D) |

3. Current selection when stopping (ACD1, ACD2)

Select the current value of the motor when stopping.

| ACD2 | ACD1 | Current value of the motor |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ON | ON | $100 \%$ of driving current |
| ON | OFF | $60 \%$ of driving current |
| OFF | ON | $50 \%$ of driving current |
| OFF | OFF | $40 \%$ of driving current |

- Initial configuration of factory shipment is set to $40 \%$ of rated value. Driver and motor should be operated at around $50 \%$ of rated value to reduce heat.

4. Low-vibration mode select (LV)

Provides low-vibration, smooth operation even if resolution is coarse (1-division, 2-division, etc).

| LV | Operation |
| :--- | :--- |
| ON | Auto-micro function |
| OFF | Micro-step |

5. Excitation select (EORG)

The excitation phase when the power supply is engaged is selected.
EORG Original excitation phase
ON Excitation phase at power shut off
OFF Phase origin

- By turning on the EORG, the excitation phase during power OFF will be saved. Therefore, there will be no shaft displacement when turning the power ON.

3 LED for power supply monitor (POW) Lit up when the main circuit power supply is connected.
(4) LED for alarm display (ALM)

Lights in the following conditions:

- Motor cable is broken.
- Switching element in driver is faulty.
- The main circuit voltage is out of specifications range (19 VDC max.).

When "ALM" is displayed, the winding current of the stepping motor is cut off and it is in a "non-excitation" state. At the same time, an output signal (photocoupler ON) is transmitted from the alarm output terminal (AL) to an external source. When the alarm circuit is operating, this state is maintained until it is reset by switching on the power supply again. When an alarm condition has occurred, please take corrective actions to rectify the cause of the alarm before switching on the power supply again.
(5) I/O signal terminal block (CN1)

Connect the I/O signal.

Motor terminal block (CN2)
Connect the motor's power line.
7 Power supply terminal block (CN3)
Connect the main circuit power supply.

## 2-PHASE STEPPING SYSTEMS

## Connections and Signals

Wiring Diagram


Pulse Input


- Pulse duty 50\% max.
- Maximum input frequency: 150 kpulse/s
- When the crest value of the input signal exceeds 5 V , use the external limit resistance $R$ to limit the input current to approximately 15 mA .


## Applicable Wire Sizes

| Part | Wire sizes | Allowable wire length |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| For power supply | 22 AWG $\left(0.3 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}\right)$ | 2 m Max. |
| For input/output signal | 24 AWG $\left(0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}\right)$ to 22 AWG $\left(0.3 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}\right)$ | $2 \mathrm{~m} \mathrm{Max}$. |
| For motor | $22 \mathrm{AWGG}\left(0.3 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}\right)$ | Under 3 m |

## Specification Summary of Input/Output Signals

| Signal CN1 Pin number |  | mber Function summary |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CW pulse input (CW) (Standard) | 1 | When in "2 input mode", input the drive pulse that rotates in a CW direction. |
| Pulse train input (CK) | 1 | When in "1 input mode", input the drive pulse train for motor rotation. |
| CCW pulse input (CCW) (Standard) | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | When in "2 input mode", input the drive pulse train that rotates in a CCW direction. |
| Rotational direction input (U/D) | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | When in "1 input mode", input the motor rotational direction signal. Internal photocoupler ON: CW direction Internal photocoupler OFF: CCW direction |
| Power down input (PD) | $\begin{aligned} & 5 \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ | Inputting PD signal will cut off (power off) the current flow to the motor (With DIP switch selected, change to the low power function is possible). <br> PD input signal on (internal photocoupler on): PD function is valid. PD input signal off (internal photocoupler off): PD function is invalid. |
| Phase origin monitor output (MON) | $\begin{aligned} & 7 \\ & 8 \end{aligned}$ | When the excitation phase is at the origin (during power on) this function turns on. When FULL step, ON once for 4 pulses; when HALF step, ON once for 8 pulses. |
| Alarm output (AL) | 9 10 | When alarm circuits are actuated inside the driver, outputs signals to outside, after which the stepping motor changes to unexcited status. |

As for the motor rotational direction, CW direction is regarded as the clockwise rotation, and CCW direction is regarded as the counterclockwise rotation by viewing the motor from output shaft side.

## Input Signal



When the crest value of the input signal exceeds 5 V , use the external limit resistance $R$ to limit the input current to approximately 15 mA .

Output Signal


- Photocoupler is set to ON at phase origin of motor excitation (setting when number of divisions is 2 ).
- MON output is taken at every 7.2 degrees of motor output shaft from phase origin.

F品
Motion Control Systems
R.T.A. is a leading company in the motion control industry and it is number one in Italy in the stepper system segment. Over the years, the partnership among R.T.A. and SANYO DENKI has achieved a strong market penetration, through the introduction of high technology products and innovative solutions.

## Pulse Input

| Driver Series | Model | Voltage Range | Current Range | Dimension |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A-CSD | $02 . \mathrm{V}$ | 24 to 48 VDC | 0.7 to 2.4 Amps | $92 \times 85 \times 23 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
|  | $04 . \mathrm{V}$ | 24 to 48 VDC | 2.6 to 4.4 Amps | $92 \times 85 \times 23 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
|  | $06 . \mathrm{V}$ | 24 to 85 VDC | 1.9 to 6.0 Amps | $94 \times 101 \times 25 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| X-PLUS | B4 | 110 to 230 VAC | 2.4 to 4.0 Amps | $152 \times 129 \times 46 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| X-MIND | B6 | 110 to 230 VAC | 3.4 to 6.0 Amps | $180 \times 53 \times 173 \mathrm{~mm}$ |



Indexer, RS485 Serial Communication

| Driver Series | Model | Voltage Range | Current Range | Dimension |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CSD | J4 | 24 to 48 VDC | 2.6 to 4.4 Amps | $90 \times 99 \times 30 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| X-MIND | K6 | 110 to 230 VAC | 3.4 to 6.0 Amps | $180 \times 53 \times 173 \mathrm{~mm}$ |



## Analog Input

| Driver Series | Model | Voltage Range | Current Range | Dimension |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ADW | $06 . V$ | 24 to 75 VDC | 1.9 to 6.0 Amps | $94 \times 122 \times 25 \mathrm{~mm}$ |



# SANMOTION MOTION CONTROLLER 

SANMOTION C integrates motion control, robot control, and sequence control into one unit to provide major advantages in reduced device costs and shorter development times. Several different types of industrial networks can be used. For use in material handling robots and general industrial machinery. Image processing devices and a touch panel have also been developed as motion controller peripherals.


## Controller with three control functions

The SANMOTION C has the three functions of motion control, robot control, and sequence control and makes it easy to build a variety of application systems.


## With high-speed fieldbus EtherCAT interface

EtherCAT interface is provided as standard.
With 100 Mbps high-speed and high-reliability communications, this fieldbus speeds up the system control capability and improves responsiveness.
The takt time is significantly shortened.

SANMOTION EtherCAT Interface Models
SANMOTION R
3E Model EtherCAT Interface Type Servo Amplifier ............... P. 40
EtherCAT Interface Type Servo Amplifier.............................. P. 45
EtherCAT Interface High Speed Type Servo Amplifier ............ P. 50
EtherCAT Interface DC Input Type Servo Amplifier ................ P. 59
EtherCAT Interface DC Input Type Multi Axis Servo Amplifier... P. 63
SANMOTION Model No.PB
DC Input Driver EtherCAT Model ...................................... P. 90
DC Input Driver EtherCAT Multi-Axis Model ......................... P. 93


## CPU module

| Model |  | SMC265X | Remarks |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CPU |  | 1.8 GHz |  |
| Memory |  | 1 GB |  |
| Battery backed up SRAM |  | 1 MB |  |
| Specifications of provided interfaces | EtherCAT | 100 Mbps | Motion bus RJ-45 connector |
|  | CAN | 125 kbps to 1 Mbps | D-Sub 9-pin female connector |
|  | RS485 | 1200 bps to 115200 bps | Mini-D-Sub 15-pin male connector |
|  | Ethernet | 10/100 Mbps | RJ-45 connector |
|  | USB | USB 2.0 high speed | For memory storage |
| Expansion unit maximum |  | 12 |  |
| Input power supply |  | 24 VDC (19.2 VDC to 30 VDC) | 2-pin connector x 1 (Phoenix Contact) |
| Maximum input power |  | 99 W |  |
| Rush current |  | 10 A |  |
| Maximum output power (K-BUS DC24V) |  | 40 W |  |
| Maximum output power (K-BUS DC5V) |  | 10 W |  |
| Weight |  | 1,335 g |  |

## I/O module

| P/N | Specifications | Mass | Cable side connector |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DM276-A | Digital input: 6 points, 24 VDC, positive common input <br> Digital output: 8 points, $24 \mathrm{VDC}, 1 \mathrm{~A}$, sink output | 135 g | 2-pin connector $1+8$-pin <br> connector x 2 (Phoenix Contact) |

## Common specifications

| Operating ambient temperature | 0 to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Storage ambient temperature | -40 to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Operating/storage humidity | 10 to 95\% (no condensation) |
| Vibration resistance | Complies with EN 61131-2. For frequency range $5 \leqq f<9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, half amplitude: 3.5 mm ; for frequency range $9 \leqq f<150 \mathrm{~Hz}$, acceleration: $9.8 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$. |
| Shock resistance | $147 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ in compliance with EN61131-2 |
| Operating altitude | 2000 m max. |
| Installation location | In control panel |
| Overvoltage category | Il or lower |
| Degree of pollution | 2 or lower |

## System Configuration



## Dimensions

SMC265X
Unit: mm (inch)


DM276-A
Unit: mm (inch)


## Value Added Assembly

SANYO DENKI AMERICA provides the total solution for motor drive system.
Depending the requirement, we assemble actuators, gearheads, connectors, cables, harnesses and some other peripheral parts to our product in our ISO 9001 certified factory.


## Repair Service

SANYO DENKI AMERICA provides prompt service of overhaul and repair for legacy SANMOTION products in our official repair department.


Precautions For Adoption
Failure to follow the precautions on right may cause moderate injury and property damage, or in some circumstances, could lead to a serious accident.
Always follow all listed precautions.

## . Cautions

- Read the accompanying Instruction Manual carefully prior to using the product
- If applying to medical devices and other equipment affecting people's lives, please contact us beforehand and take appropriate safety measures.
- If applying to equipment that can have significant effects on society and the general public, please contact us beforehand.
- Do not use this product in an environment where vibration is preset, such as in a moving vehicle or shipping vessel.
- Do not perform any retrofitting, re-engineering, or modification to this equipment
- The products presented in this catalog are meant to be used for general industrial applications. If using for special applications related to aviation and space, nuclear power, electric power, submarine repeaters, etc., please contact us beforehand.
* For any question or inquiry regarding the above, contact our Sales Department.


## SANYO DENKI AMERICA, INC.

## U.S. Headquarters

Address: 468 Amapola Ave., Torrance, CA 90501
Phone: 8009057989
Fax: 3102126686

## Silicon Valley Office

Address: 1500 Wyatt Dr. Suite 5, Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone: 4089881700
Fax: 4089821700

## Chicago Office

Address: 1340 Remington Road Suite E, Schaumburg, IL 60173
Phone: 2243536420
Fax: 2243536302

## Detroit Office (Repair Service)

Address: 37511 Schoolcraft Road, Livonia, MI 48150
Phone: 7345251806
Fax: 7345253367

## Discover

SANYO DENKIMotion and Control


## Motorized Actuator MCE model

High performance motor with NSK Electrified
Monocarrier linear actuator

## SANMOTION <br> AC SERVO SYSTEMS

High-performance AC servo systems consisting of servo amplifiers with advanced vibration suppression and highly efficient servo motors.


EtherCAT우*

## SANMOTION F2

With high torque, Iow vibration, low noise, and high resolution. Their rich lineup is used in a wide range of fields.


## STEPPING SYSTEM

## 24/36 VDC Input Bipolar Microstep Driver

42 mm sq (NEMA 17) Motor

| Model Number <br> (Actuator and Motor) | Lead | Stroke | Max <br> Trust | Max <br> Speed |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| MCE03010P01K0001SKF | 1 mm | 100 mm | 1040 N | $50 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{s}$ | | Customize Options |
| :--- |
| - Lead: 2, 10, 12 mm |
| - Compatible Driver and Cable |
| - Stroke: 50, 150 mm |
| Closed loop stepping system with |

stepping system with
EtherCAT/ Indexer drive is also available.

■ System Configuration


## AC SERVO SYSTEM

## 24 VDC Input Multi Axis EtherCAT Amplifier (Total 300 W)

40 mm sq, 30 W Motor

| Model Number (Actuator and Motor) | Brake | Lead | Stroke | Max Trust | Max Speed |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MCE03010P02K0001SAF |  | 2 | 100 | 1040 | 100 |
| MCE03010P02K0001SBF | $\checkmark$ | mm | mm | N | $\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| ■ Customize Options <br> - Lead: $2,10,12 \mathrm{~mm}$ <br> - Stroke: 50 to 250 mm <br> - Driver I/F: Analog/Pulse, single axis EtherCAT | $\square$ Compatible Amplifier and Cable |  |  |  |  |
|  | Amplifier |  |  | RF2K24AOHL5 |  |
|  | a: Motor |  |  | 1026-107009 |  |
|  | Cable | b: Encoder |  | EEXTKABS2410FT |  |
|  |  | c: Brake |  | MEXTBRK2010FT |  |
|  |  | d: Power |  | AL-00921367-01 |  |

200 VAC input EtherCAT Amplifier

- 40 mm sq, 100 W Motor

| Model Number <br> (Actuator and Motor) | Brake | Lead | Stroke | Max <br> Trust | Max <br> Speed |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MCE03015H10K0001SCF |  | 10 | 150 | 704 | 830 <br> mm |
| MCE03015H10K0001SDF | $\boldsymbol{V}$ | mm | mm | N | $\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{s}$ |

60 mm sq, 200 W Motor

| Model Number (Actuator and Motor) | Brake | Lead | Stroke | Max Trust | Max Speed |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MCE06030H10K0001SEF |  | $\begin{gathered} 10 \\ \mathrm{~mm} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 300 \\ & \mathrm{~mm} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2626 \\ N \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 830 \\ \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{s} \end{gathered}$ |
| MCE06030H10K0001SFF | $\checkmark$ |  |  |  |  |
| - Customize Options <br> - Lead: 2, 10, 12 mm <br> - Stroke: <br> MCE03 model 50 to 250 mm MCE06 model 50 to 600 mm <br> - Driver I/F: Analog/Pulse, Indexer | ■ Compatible Amplifier and Cable |  |  |  |  |
|  | Amplifier | 100 W motor |  | RS3A01A2HA4 |  |
|  |  | 200 W Motor |  | RS3A02A2HA4 |  |
|  | Cable | b: | Motor | MEXTK1810FT |  |
|  |  |  | Encoder | EEXTKABS2410FT |  |
|  |  |  |  | MEXTBRK2010FT |  |

■ System Configuration


For any inquiry, contact our sales department.
U.S. Headquarters

468 Amapola Ave. Torrance, California 90501 Tel: 1.800.905.7989
URL: www.sanyodenki.com/america


[^0]:    To build a complete system, you need to have checked items.
    Note: I/O cable can be chosen either 4 a or 5 . Connector for CN4 can be chosen either 6 a or 6 b .

[^1]:    Servo ON, Alarm rest, Start-up, Zero-return, Analog, Override/analog high-speed, Cancellation, Speed reduction short of zero-point, External defect, Over-travel, External data setting, 1 step travel, Interrupt start-up, Output selection, MFIN, Point specification input
    NC-ready, Holding brake timing, Error, Effective external operation, On operation, Positioning completion, In-position output, Zero-return completion, Multiple purpose output (8 bits)

[^2]:    To build a complete system, you need to have checked items.

[^3]:    To build a complete system, you need to have checked items.

[^4]:    * Keep the max. extended length to 2 m or less and the max. current consumption to 14 A or less ( 7 A for normal operation) while in use.

[^5]:    Regarding the SH2145, SF242ם, 103H5208-49V40 and 103H7121-47V40, please ask us.
    *1 Thrust play: Shaft displacement under axial load.
    *2 Radial play: Shaft displacement under radial load applied 1/3rd of the length from the end of the shaft.

